

OCTOBER

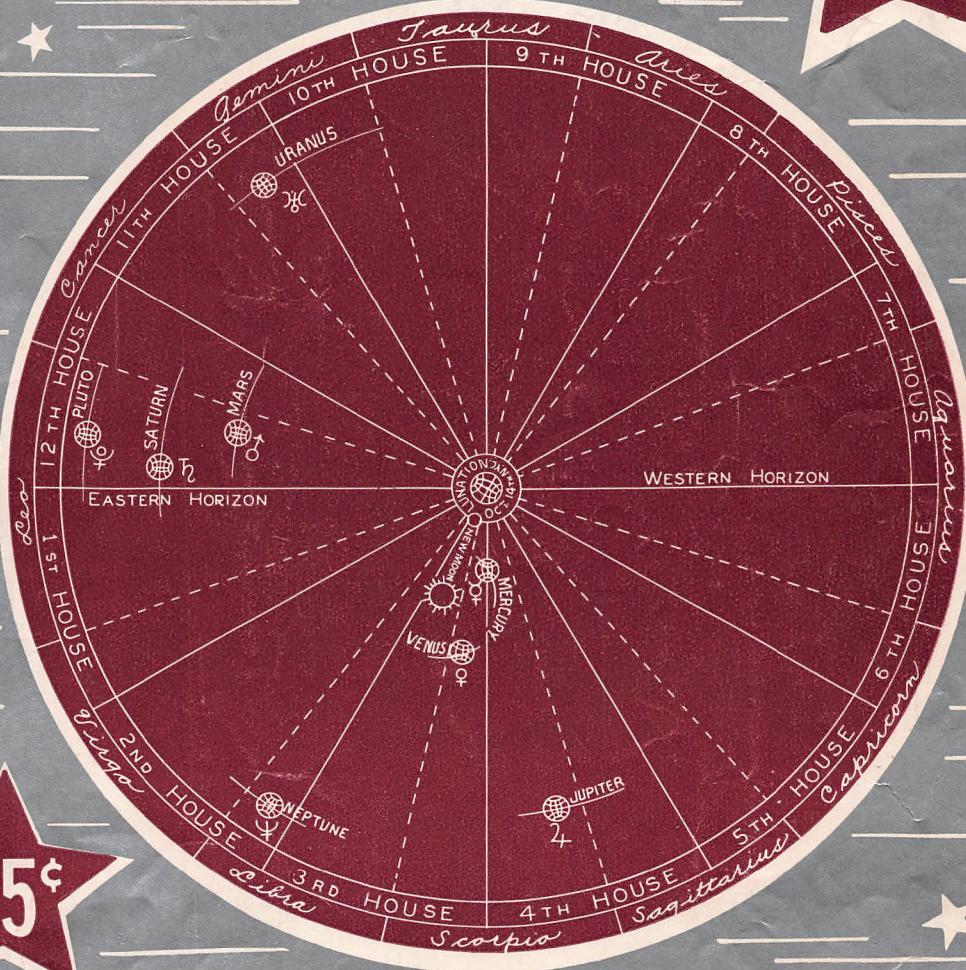
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

1947

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

Your Daily Guide

OCTOBER
1947



25¢

PAUL G. CLANCY
EDITOR

1948

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

EPHEMERIS AND ASPECTARIAN

On Sale NOW

Geocentric longitudes to the second
Declination, Right Ascension, Latitude
Heliocentric longitude and latitude
Daily and hourly motion in longitude
Sunrise, Sunset and Moonrise Tables
Aspectarian, plus other special features

ALL IN THE NEW COMPACT
64-PAGE BOOK

Price, \$1.00

Send check or money order to

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway

New York 18, N. Y.

American Astrology Magazine • Your Daily Guide

Vol. 15, No. VIII

October, 1947

Published in the interest
of scientific astrology and
the practical application
of Cosmic Law to the
problems of everyday life.

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Assistant Editor

MARGARET MORRELL
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life
easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan

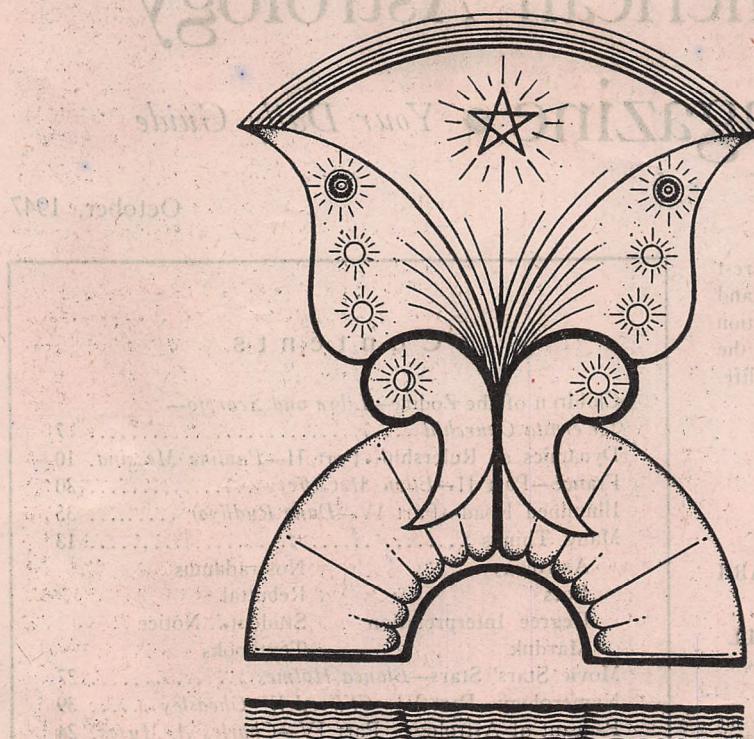
AMERICAN
ASTROLOGY
MAGAZINE
IS ON SALE AT
ALL LEADING
NEWSSTANDS

Contents

Children of the Zodiac— <i>Libra and Scorpio</i> —	
Vernita Churchill	7
Dynamics of Rulership—Part II—Pauline Messina	10
France—Part II—Ellen McCaffery	20
Illumined Road—Part IV—Dane Rudhyar	35
Many Things	13
Astrology	
Nostradamus	
Bees	Rebuttal
Degree Interpretation	Students' Notice
Marduk	Textbooks
Movie Stars' Stars— <i>Blanca Holmes</i>	27
Numerology—Part VI—Clifford W. Cheasley	39
Pageant of Astrology—Part IV—Charles A. Muses ..	24
Pattern of Liberation—Ruth Harwood	2
Pluto—Lord of Aries?—Rose Campbell Starr	8
Pythagoras in Secret Egypt—Part V—John Wilstach ..	30
Taft-Hartley Bill—Alexander Warren	3
POPULAR ASTROLOGY DEPARTMENT	
Aspectarian	70
Day by Day—Deborah Lewis	56
Libra Yearly Guide—Margaret Morrell	49
Market Perspective	66
Message of the Stars—Deborah Lewis	46
October Weather—Francis J. Soccy, Jr.	59
Personal Guides for the Twelve Signs	73
Weekly Guides—Ann Cameron	
Daily Guides—Mathilde Shapiro	
Students' Department—Part XI—Alfa Lindanger ..	63
Tabulated Day Chart	67
Tomorrow's News—Charles A. Jayne, Jr.	42
Transits	68
Your Garden—Charles R. Hook	61
<i>The opinions of the authors are their own and do not necessarily express those of the editor.</i>	

American Astrology Magazine, Published Monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire content copyrighted, 1947, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y. Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under act of March 3, 1879. Volume 15, Number VIII, October, 1947. Single copies, 25c. subscription 12 months, \$2.50. Canadian and foreign, \$3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts.

Printed in U.S.A.



PATTERN OF LIBERATION

The upward springing Day Forces and the horizontal Night Forces form the cosmic blueprint of the balanced cross. In this pattern the earth and heavens are balanced in complete concordance, below and above, the right side with the left. It is the cross of fulfillment which signifies, not bondage and crucifixion, but liberation and the Light.

In this design, the horizontal line marks the sign of Libra, and the sun with wings outspread above the tranquil waters. Placid water is the symbol of human consciousness with all turbulence transcended, at peace and receptive to the luminous benediction of the sun.

At the autumnal equinox when day and night are equal, time seems hushed before the revelation of the Eternal. It is the setting sun, Mother-sun of harvesting, time to gather home the richness of the seasons. These fruits were first dreamed of in resurgent fountain days of Aries, fructified in spring ascendancy of Taurus, planned and enriched in Gemini, watered and cherished in Cancer, full ripening of the sun gift of Leo, and then in the tender Mother ministration of Virgo, selection of the good harvest to take into the soul-trysting place of Libra.

The setting sun of our personality harvesting becomes also the rising sun of soul's cycle which culminates in second Aries of resurrection season. This higher harvesting requires the transmuted aspects of the remaining signs of the zodiac—regeneration in Scorpio, dedication to the valiant starry quest in Sagittarius, birth of the Christ Child in the heart in Capricorn, one with the divine outpouring of Aquarius, withdrawing into the chrysalis of immortal selfhood in Pisces, as preparation for the resurrection Easter hour of second Aries.

The butterfly, ancient Grecian symbol of immortality, is this illumined Aries growing out of the balanced harvest season of Libra. Not the Aries of first new growth of life suggested by the universal greenness of grass in springtime, but that of second growth, born of full fruition of the dedicated personality, blossoming into the divine winged Being of the New Day.

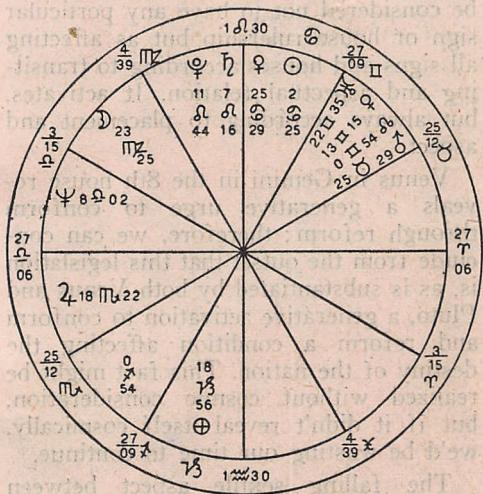
Out of night shadows of the world's crucifixion emerging at last into the day-crowned cycle of the Resurrection!

Flow of life which brings to earth the miracle of spring and autumn-equinox, sustains us in its everlasting equipoise. Rhythm of alternation is here resolved into peace of Oneness, universal orchestration culminating in pause of perfect harmony. A tranquil and beautiful gateway of time which opens into the glory of Eternity.

Poised here upon this crest of peace, a fountain of abundant wonder pours through us in pattern, song and living color dedicated to the Day Triumphant! RUTH HARWOOD

Taft-Hartley Bill

Alexander Warren



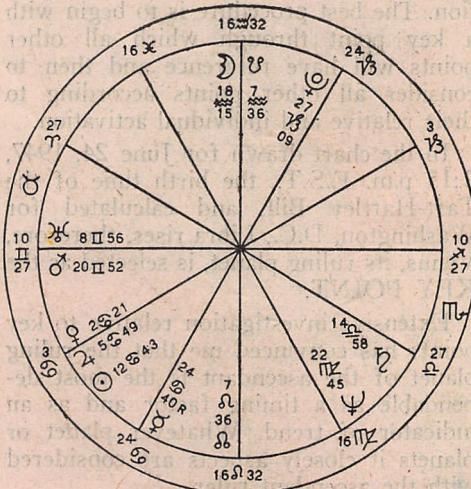
TAFT-HARTLEY BILL

IT IS a good habit, before attempting to diagnose probabilities of activation and direction to check for interrelation and over-all integrated strength. In a case of this sort this is especially advisable. Here we are considering an act of legislation. By itself the chart erected for this legislation is important, but without considering it in relation to the basic chart of the United States, we consider an effect without considering the affected.

The chart of the Taft-Hartley bill shows itself to have been effected through external condition; I conclude this because all the planets, with the exception of Jupiter, are above the earth. In a chart such as this, all effects can be considered in relation to, and according to external conditions and reactions.

This legislation can be considered somewhat as a feather in the wind. By this it is not meant to infer weakness, but a potential that is variable according to external conditions and reactions. In fact, infinite potential is shown, especially when considered in its relation to the basic chart of the United States.

If we superimpose the chart of Taft-Hartley Bill on the basic chart of the United States, we find that its ascendant (27° Libra) is exactly conjunct the 6th cusp (ruling labor) in the United States chart. Further, the Sun,



UNITED STATES

at $2:25$ Cancer is exactly conjunct U.S. natal Venus, ruler of the 6th cusp in the U.S. chart. If we look for pointed interrelation, could we expect to find more than this? But there is more than this. The interrelation is truly remarkable: no less than all the planets in both charts are in some way inter-related.

Together, there are no less than ten conjunctions between the chart of this legislation and the basic chart of the United States.

	TAFT-HARTLEY	U.S.	ORB
Ascendant	Conj	6th Cusp	$+ 18'$
Venus	Conj.	Ascendant	$+ 3^{\circ}$
Venus	Conj.	Uranus	$+ 4^{\circ}$
Uranus	Conj.	Mars	$+ 1^{\circ} 37'$
Sun	Conj.	Venus	Exact
Sun	Conj.	Jupiter	$- 3^{\circ} 26'$
Mercury	Conj.	Mercury	$- 58'$
Saturn	Conj.	No. Node	$- 20'$
Pluto	Conj.	No. Node	$+ 4^{\circ} 8'$
Moon	Conj.	Neptune	$- 17'$

With this powerful array of conjunctions we have the added contacts of Taft-Hartley Mars sextile its own and the U.S. Mercury; of T.H. Jupiter square U.S. Moon; of the T.H. Neptune trine Uranus; and square Jupiter and Sun of the U.S. basic chart, and only $6^{\circ} 55'$ from a conjunction with U.S. Saturn.

That legislation of this sort was "in the stars" is clearly revealed by the stars.

There are many points of activation to be considered here and unless we consider them point by point they become too highly involved for any clear consideration. The best procedure is to begin with a key point through which all other points will have reference and then to consider all other points according to their relative and individual activation.

In the chart drawn for June 24, 1947, 2:15 p.m. E.S.T., the birth time of the Taft-Hartley Bill, and calculated for Washington, D.C., Libra rises, therefore, Venus, its ruling planet, is selected as the KEY POINT.

Extensive investigation relative to key points has convinced me that the ruling planet of the ascendant is the most dependable as a timing factor and as an indicator of trend. Whatever planet or planets it closely aspects are considered with the ascendant ruler.

This KEY POINT evolves through progressive transiting relations to its own point and to the point or points it closely aspects in the basic chart. The progressive mutual relations of the points are also to be considered. And for final timing of activation, the transiting point of the Moon is to be considered.

The writer has found the Solar Revolution particularly revealing of actual effect when this method of consideration is followed. It has been found that the planetary ruler of the sign rising at revolution, and not the Sun, is the KEY POINT of reference pertaining to trend and timing. This fact has been checked and rechecked and has proven itself many times over with remarkable consistency when checks were made after the period of an important activation.

If cosmic points are to be considered relative to trend, activation and timing, then, it stands to reason that important activations must be revealed through important relations between these cosmic points. If this were not so, there would be no logical reason to consider cosmic effect as of any consequence.

Key Points

Venus, the KEY POINT of the Taft-Hartley chart, is in close falling sextile to Pluto.

Pluto is best described as the point of evolving mass activation and the perpetual conformant of *cosmic reason*. It is the point of evolving destiny and activates cyclically according to house and aspectual relationships. It is best that it be considered not to have any particular sign or house rulership but as affecting all signs and houses according to transiting and aspectual relation. It activates, but always according to placement and aspect.

Venus in Gemini in the 8th house reveals a generative urge to conform through reform; therefore, we can conclude from the outset that this legislation is, as is substantiated by both Venus and Pluto, a generative activation to conform and reform a condition affecting the destiny of the nation. This fact might be realized without cosmic consideration, but if it didn't reveal itself cosmically, we'd be wasting our time to continue.

The falling sextile aspect between Venus and Pluto shows this legislation to be favorable. Though conformative and reformatory in its basic principal, this reform and conformation will bring eventual favor to the dignity of honest "American Labor Unionism" by protecting it from certain elements within its body which bring it into disfavor through ill-conceived rash action.

Next to be considered are the points of stress which created the conditions necessitating the enactment of this legislation. This brings us to consider the Moon and Uranus which are in close square aspect.

The square is an aspect of obviation, activation and reaction. It obviates and at the same time contains the potential of corrective reaction. Factors are clearly revealed when we consider this aspect according to house and sign transposition.

The Moon in Virgo, the sixth sign, comes from the 9th house in which Cancer, the fourth sign, is intercepted and is in the 11th house which has the sixth sign, Virgo, on its cusp. Uranus in Gemini, the third sign, comes from the 4th house which has Aquarius, the eleventh sign, on its cusp. It is in the 8th house but can be considered to have strong 9th house influence due to its proximity (within less than five degrees of conjunction) to the ninth cusp.

Manifestation (Commodity volume) is affected through the 4th house and

sign. Labor is affected through the 6th house and sign. Legislation is affected through the 9th house and sign. Generation is affected through the 3rd sign. Reform (according to the goal of achievement) is affected through the 11th house and sign.

In clear cut sequence this reads: GENERATION (3) to LABOR (6) REFORM (11) LEGISLATION (9) in the interest of and to affect MANIFESTATION (COMMODITY VOLUME) (4).

The stress, Moon square Uranus (Moon in 11th house), is primarily concerned with goals of achievement and obviates obstructions to the achievement of these goals. A square invariably brings a sharp change in directive trend. Direction is a matter of choice and reaction and any change of trend will be effected accordingly. The change in direction will bend to effect achievement which in the case we consider is of commodity volume and a parity between supply and demand. The reason of the Taft-Hartley bill is here again clearly revealed cosmically.

The place of the Moon itself is another interesting factor of verification. Considering sign and house placement it spells: LABOR (6) REFORM (11).

The square aspect between the Moon and Uranus reveals a potential of dynamite when the authority of this legislation is challenged. To challenge the authority of this legislation is to challenge the authority of the government of the United States. After all, the government of the United States is of the PEOPLE and not of minority groups. This fact activates with overwhelming fury whenever it is challenged.

Certain ambitious labor leaders should take heed of this fact for their own well being, and for the well being of the groups they represent.

The potential of this reaction is revealed in the square between Moon and Mars in the U.S. chart.

The trine between Moon and Mars in the Taft-Hartley chart shows favor to labor, the general public and achievement. The Moon-Mercury Sextile would have the same effect. Wherever and however the Moon is affected, so is the general public effected. And in this particular case however Mars is affected, so will the 6th house and labor be effected.

Therefore, the above conclusions.

Trines and sextiles have really no potential of activation contained within themselves. They must be consciously utilized. They can pass without noticeable effect. But not so the conjunction, square and opposition. These aspects are potentials of activation, obviation and reaction. Both the trine and the sextile have an avenue of conscious utilization in the Taft-Hartley Bill and will bring favor according to this utilization. The bill would be pointless without the square between Moon and Uranus. Here are the points of activation. Without them, activation if at all present, would be incomprehensible. Therefore it is preferred that they be there.

Taft-Hartley and U.S. Charts

Now that the basic nature and strength of this legislation has been considered point by point according to cosmic relation in the unit of its individual chart, it is time now to apply the *effect* to the *affected*. That is, to bring the TAFT-HARTLEY chart to the U.S. chart.

Placing the Taft-Hartley ascendant (27 deg. Libra), we find it is the place of the 6th house cusp in the U.S. chart.

T.H. Venus (13 deg. Gemini) is close to the ascendant of the U.S. chart.

T.H. Sun is conjunct U.S. Venus (exact to minute).

T.H. Mercury is conjunct U.S. Mercury.

T.H. Saturn is conjunct U.S. Moon's North Node.

There are, as have been already listed in this article, more points of close relation between the Taft-Hartley and the U.S. charts, but for the present we will consider only these basic key points.

Each conjunctive point reveals a cyclic beginning, and all, as we shall see, find logical expression in the legislation under consideration.

In the U.S. chart, Capricorn is on the cusp of the 9th house. Therefore, we can conclude that Saturn will always be related to it.

The Taft-Hartley Saturn is within 20 minutes of the exact place of the U.S. Moon's North Node. This is remarkable when we consider the frequency of return of Saturn to any stationary point. This frequency of return is once in about thirty years. In the face of this it is quite

logical to consider this very close contact as of great significance.

The Moon's North Node is found to be closely related to the general trend, therefore any contact to it will affect the direction of this trend. This point, considered according to cyclic sign transit, is indicative of financial trend and financial trend is tightly bound to commodity conditions. Financial trend always was and always will be relative to commodity volume. Therefore, the Moon's North Node, we might say, conversely affects financial trends through its cyclic effect to commodity volume.

The conjunction, like the square and the opposition, is an aspect of obviation and activation. It brings sharp changes in directional trend.

Before we consider these changes, let us examine Saturn and its natal relations. Saturn in the U.S. chart is in the 5th house, the house of consciousness, and in Libra, the sign of contact and balance. It is trine the Moon.

This shows that legislative action (Saturn) consciously tends to balance its action according to the majority will of the people (Moon). That the legislative branch reacts only in the face of imminent emergency is shown by the trine (Moon trine Saturn) which contains within itself no potential of activation but is only utilizable through utilization according to conditions otherwise activated. The legislative branch is revealed as an instrument to be utilized according to the majority will of the people when conditions require it.

The Sun, which squares Saturn, is the point of stress, obviation and activation relative to the legislative branch. The stress, then, would obviate through conditions and activate according to conditions as obviated (Sun from 4th house, Leo, in the 2nd house and in the fourth sign, Cancer). Therefore, legislative trends are activated in the most part relative to manifestations or to commodity volume which is the coefficient of prosperity. This stress reveals the activating basic for the great amount of legislation enacted, both good and bad, in the interest of commodity volume control.

Now then, to the consideration of Taft-Hartley Saturn. It is in Leo, the sign of the Sun and by transposition it activates the Sun square Saturn aspect

of the U.S. chart. This activation is accelerated and pointed up by the fact that T.H. Saturn is conjunct U.S. Moon's North Node.

Another point of important relationship is the exact conjunction of T.H. Sun to U.S. Venus. This aspect, by transposed affect, adds to the activation of the Sun-Saturn square in the U.S. basic chart, and points directly to the 6th house of LABOR through Venus which rules the 6th house in the U.S. Basic.

The principal point of stress between the T.H. chart and the U.S. chart is the point of T.H. retrograde Jupiter. It falls in the 6th house of the U.S. chart and is in exact square to U.S. Moon. Jupiter rules the 7th house (Sagittarius) of the U.S. chart.

By place and transposition Jupiter's point would represent the opponents (7) of this legislation, the people, and the Government (Moon-10) of the United States, within the body of LABOR (6). "Opposition?" "Yes." But to what purpose against a rising Mars in the U.S. chart which is squared by an elevated Moon.

Only the overwhelming fury read in the potential of this contact can result when the authority of the majority will of the people is challenged through their administrative agent, the United States Government.

There will be many schemes to circumvent or even to defy openly the administration of this legislation, but adverse reaction to this legislation will only bring it to greater activation and cause its scope to expand.

Other interrelated points not fully covered here serve to substantiate the directions of trend already revealed by the basic KEY POINTS which we have covered to an extent, we assume, that makes them understandable.

The authority of this legislation will tend to activate whenever the KEY POINT and the points of POTENTIAL TO ACTIVATION are affected, that is to say, when Venus and the Moon-Uranus square are completed. An important activation should occur in this respect when Venus, Moon and Sun conjunct the Moon point (23° Virgo) of the Taft-Hartley chart to activate the Moon-Uranus square. The exact date of these contacts is Sept. 15th. Though

(Continued on page 9)

Children of the Zodiac

LIBRA AND SCORPIO

Vernita Churchill

THOSE entrusted with the care of children know that if the best is to be got out of them, the all-important thing is to have a thorough understanding of their individual natures and characteristics.

The days are past when children were treated as a mass, and it is now realized that each one needs a different training and method of development.

It is for this reason that the study of Astrology is invaluable. Each child will be found to fall definitely under one of the twelve groups or signs of the Zodiac, and will show the tendencies and characteristics of that sign, modified of course by the rest of the map.

It is clear to see what a real help this will be in dealing with them. Take the matter of punishment for instance. What is a punishment to one child is not necessarily a punishment to another.

To Cancer it would be real agony to be stood out for everyone to look at, or to be scolded before the class, but Leo would rather enjoy it. Aries or Scorpio would endure a whipping philosophically, but to Libra or Pisces it would be terrible and very harmful. To deprive a Cancer child of her Teddy would rend her to the heart, whilst Gemini would readily console herself with something else.

Taurus minds being deprived of a meal, but thinks nothing of a scolding. Neither does Gemini—words roll off his back like water from a duck.

If you put an Aries child in the corner, he will invariably lick the roses off the wall, or whatever the pattern may be, whilst Virgo will pretend she doesn't mind. To send an Aries child to bed is most inadvisable. It is torture to him to be shut up with nothing to do, and you will certainly find that he has peeled the wall-paper from the wall or carved his name on the windowsill, even if he has done nothing worse. It would be far better to give him lines to write out, or some job that he dislikes.

Cancer, on the other hand, if sent to her room will lie on her bed and have a

most enjoyable afternoon, picturing to herself the sorrow and repentance of her unkind parents, when on coming to let her out, they discover her a corpse. "They'll be sorry then," she says with satisfaction, and proceeds to arrange her funeral with elaborate details.

Libra

Libra children are generally gentle and sweet-tempered. The boys are particularly sweet to little girls, and prefer them as playmates to those of their own sex. The girls, on the other hand, are inclined to take all and give very little in return, treating the boys as their slaves.

They are terribly given to arguing, always taking the opposite side in any discussion, and when they have got the rest of the nursery into a fever, they calmly say, "I really didn't think it at all."

Their sense of justice is very strong, and you should always appeal to it when you want to manage them.

They love beauty and their taste is seldom at fault. They like to wear pretty clothes and to look nice, and do not at all mind being shown off to visitors. They can be depended upon never to let you down, and will "play up" under the critical eye of relatives in the most satisfying manner. They are conscious of the opinions of others and cannot bear to be disliked or disapproved of.

They are easily reduced to tears, and shrink from loud voices and rough treatment. Harshness or violence is very harmful to them and never necessary as they are only too ready to please.

They dislike hard or unpleasant work, and are not good at doing things that are uncongenial to them. They are not ambitious and often prefer an easy and comfortable job to "getting on" as ordinarily understood.

Scorpio

Scorpio children are very difficult to handle and it is easy to ruin them for

(Continued on page 34)

Pluto, Lord of Aries?

A CONTROVERSIAL SUBJECT

Rose Campbell Starr

SINCE its discovery in 1930, there has been considerable astrological controversy about the sign rulership of the planet Pluto. Many authorities, among them an eminent English publication, have awarded this planet to Aries, rather than its generally accepted sign Scorpio. From my own personal observation of this planet's manifestations, I am inclined to agree with this opinion.

In Grecian mythology, we find that Plutus was the god of wealth. The Roman Pluto was the god of the underworld, or Hades. It is said to rule the hidden resources of the earth, uncut gems, mines of precious stones, et cetera.

Pluto has a strong affinity with Aries, inasmuch as both this planet and sign are greatly concerned with, or attach tremendous importance to the attainment of wealth upon either the spiritual or material plane. Among Arian financiers, of whom we have many, there is the late Andrew Mellon, born March 24th. In astrological and spiritual philosophy, we have Dane Rudhyar, born March 23rd.

Wealthy Arians

We find many Arians born to great wealth. The sign often gives us the "perpetual playboy" type, and those who apparently feel that money is the open sesame to any desire of the heart. An outstanding example of those who seek love and marriage as objectives with money obviously as the main attraction is Tommy Manville, born April 9, 1894. Also Casanova, born April 2, 1725, in his *Memoires* attributed his main success in many of his love conquests to the power of money. (See *Famous Lovers*, April 1947 issue, *American Astrology*.) The sign Aries, far more than Scorpio, seems aware of the sense of power that money bestows. It is more in keeping with Scorpio's character to marry money, or to seek material security through associates' wealth, or indirectly, as in business associations, contacts or partnerships with wealthy or potentially wealthy people (Taurus is on his 7th house

cusp). But Aries desires and finds his wealth—material, spiritual, or both—in his own right.

We are all familiar with the Greek legend of Pluto and Prosperine. How well does this correspond with our wealthy Arian who seeks to purchase love, or to marry youth and beauty. The sign Aries is usually the giver of gifts rather than the receiver thereof. But there is usually a price—or strings—attached to the gifts of Pluto. And our Arian, contrary to popular belief, is seldom foolishly or indiscriminately generous. He expects and asks for "value received."

How easy it is for an Arian to come to identify himself with his possessions—material or spiritual. The average Arian is, potentially at least, an excellent money-maker. He knows the power of money and of the things that money can buy. He knows instinctively, or learns early, that money has its economic value, even in love. As Keats so charmingly expresses it,

*"Love in a hut, with water and a crust,
Is—Love forgive us!—ashes, cinders,
dust."*

Arians begin to realize this after they attain a certain age, when we often see them either using all their plutoian power to reach a material goal, to attain thereby their hearts' desire, or else we find them lifting their eyes above earth's "fallacious loves" and material rewards to the mountaintops of spiritual love and mastery. For should an Arian turn this potential power to higher channels of expression, he can fill his "cosmic vault" with more spiritual wealth than can most, if not all the other signs. His lord, Pluto, redeemed!

I am inclined to associate Aries and Pluto with the Jewish race and Jehovah. "For I, the Lord your God, am a jealous God." And how wealthy individuals of this race can become! They prosper more than most. The rivers of wealth so often seek their course in their direction.

Their Eternal Quest

In the sign Aries, we find those who are eternally seeking—their love or their God. Madame Guyon, known for her great love for Fenelon, a priest, was born on April 13th. To her, God was a man, her lover, and Fenelon became her God upon earth. As the Jewish people await their Promised Land and their Messiah, so Aries awaits his promised goal—Love, and the redeeming power of Love. For love, be it earthly love, or Love of God, is Aries' incentive to live. (Leo, ruled by the Sun, the giver of life, is on his fifth house cusp.) But often Arians are as lambs that have wandered from the fold, into the dark and outer cold (the Underworld of Pluto's domain). Thus alone, they may well come to feel that money is a power that protects them while they await their Lord's coming. Their cry is today, even as in King David's time, "Return, O Lord, how long?"

The student may soliloquize, "But it is Scorpio, rather than Aries, who appears deep, dark and inscrutable, as Pluto is depicted in mythology." Well, if the power of Pluto is secret or hidden, is it apt to be obvious, as in the appearance or on the surface? It may indeed manifest in strange unseen ways, often almost or even entirely unknown to the native himself. Although there is no mark, as of Cain, upon the Arian native, it so often happens that, whosoever harms him, harms himself. Scorpio natives are noted for seeking and rendering vengeance; but Arian vengeance is, more often than not, meted out by a seemingly higher power, above and beyond any conscious direction or control by the Arian himself. Surely that vengeance is Plutonian, as the Scorpio vengeance is Martian.

Pluto is said to rule all that is secret, hidden, occult. Therefore it would not be apt to be the apparent, but the unrevealed, the concealed, that would come under his rulership. What is occult is hidden; it is not obvious to the observer. For this reason Aries, the least mysterious-appearing of the signs, rather than the dark mystic Scorpio personality, would be more apt to fall under his dominion. And surely Scorpio, of the secretive and unfathomable guise, would not be chosen as the true repository of Pluto's magical

power and gifts. For it is nature's law that, should anything be protected, it is wiser to leave it out in the open, but in the least suspected of places. Nature *disguises*, rather than hides, that which she wishes to safeguard upon all planes of life. Is it therefore not logical to deduct that we should look for the magical power of Pluto in the sign we would least expect to hold it—namely, Aries?

In the Arian nature, with Scorpio on the eighth house cusp, there is much of *hidden* mystery and magical power. The Arian has unplumbed depths — unguessed, unfathomed. So proud and independent are Arians that others do not vaguely guess the depths of this sign. With the Sun on the fifth house cusp, theirs is the vehement flame that is "as strong as death." This sign is the most unconquerable. It is interesting to note that it was an Arian, Joan Crawford, who was chosen as the strongest character among Hollywood actresses. This amazing star is said to have literally re-created herself both physically and mentally. (The Sun, the ruler of the fifth house of creation, is exalted in Aries.)

We should be pleased to receive comments from astrological students and writers upon this subject of Pluto's rulership. It is still an open field for discussion.

TAFT-HARTLEY BILL

(Continued from page 6)

prior to the publication of this article which is being composed in late July, it is too important to be omitted. The activation should be on the exact date or very close to it. Possibly some event occurring near the 8th of September will obviate conditions to cause the activation shown in the Sept. 15th contacts. Events of the first two weeks in August should also have significant bearing.

So we leave this for actual check against what you will already know when you read this. There should be another activation during the last two weeks of November but this would seem to be minor to the mid-September activation.

The Taft-Hartley Bill is a long step toward meeting an imminent condition. Not a perfect solution, perhaps, but "where has man ever created perfection?"

The Dynamics of Rulership

Part II

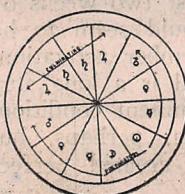
Pauline Messina

IN OUR February article under this heading, we began the discussion of relationships between houses ruled by the same planet, as presented experimentally by Alan Hooker, president of the Columbus Theosophical Society. Mr. Hooker says that affairs of houses ruled by the same planet are basically inter-related and that this inter-relation works through angles of stress—conjunction, square and quincunx. Thus, Jupiter rules 9th and 12th and squares its own place from Sagittarius to Pisces; Mercury rules 6th and 3rd and squares itself from Virgo to Gemini; Venus rules 7th and 2nd and is quincunx itself from Libra to Taurus; Mars rules 8th and 1st and is quincunx itself from Scorpio to Aries. Saturn rules 10th and 11th, adjacent houses, technically a semi-sextile but for this analysis, a conjunction. Similarly, sun and moon rule 5th and 4th, again adjacent houses, but considered here as a single entity or conjunction. When the planets are placed in their respective houses, they stand out in two distinct groups—one bound by Mars, from 1st through 8th, and the other by Jupiter, from 9th through 12th. Note that only Jupiter and Saturn are elevated, an extremely important factor in horoscope interpretation. Once this division is clearly seen, it presents many avenues of interpretation, all based on fundamental astrological principles.

For instance, the horoscope wheel may be divided into two cycles, as described above, the first preparatory, the second culminating. Man controls his daily affairs by a reach-out for experience that starts with Mars (1st house), works through manipulation of resources (2nd house), perception (3rd house), self-realization both singly and cooperatively

(4th, 5th, 6th and 7th houses), and by a process of rehabilitation, digests, rebuilds and realizes the fruits of his experience through Mars (8th house). This is the beginning or preparatory function. When he reaches a larger context of living, Jupiter and Saturn, planets of expansion, ambition, and of spiritual and material rewards, come into play. Since what man is reflects in what he does, this section of the chart (9th, 10th, 11th and 12th houses) is a test of what has gone on before (1st through 8th houses.) The upper section is one of prominence on every level of life and thus tests self-integration, self-respect, and self-control.

The background from which these house relationships arise is the traditional night and day houses of the planets, as illustrated in the accompanying chart on Solomon's Seal arrangement. The day houses are ruled by fire and its subsidiary, air; the night houses by water and its subsidiary, earth. Fire and air are pioneering, idealistic, inspirational and characterize those who become prototypes or examples for others. Water and earth are practical, establish values, cement foundations, and fix the center or base of operation from which fire and air begin. The entire Solomon's Seal pattern demonstrates the linking of the elements, each dependent on the other. While fire and air are inspirational, they burn themselves out or blow away quickly when not solidified into practical use by water and earth. Similarly, the cohesive nature of water and earth, while receptive and encompassing, needs the impetus and verve of fire and air to give it life. Mr. Hooker explains that the night houses of the planets (water and earth signs) manifest through the day houses, and the day houses (fire and air signs) come to earth and solidify through the night houses, because identically ruled. Each house gains deeper significance when interpreted as reflecting some of the meaning of the house to which it is linked by identical rulership. The planetary night and day houses are part of traditional astrology, but Mr.

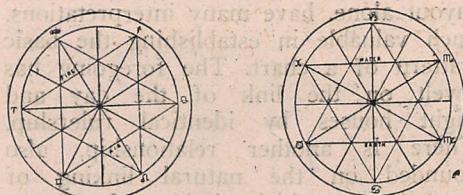


Hooker's contention that the inter-relation of the houses by the same ruler lends deeper insights to horoscope delineation than many practitioners and students realize, seems to be well founded.

Venus Examples

We say of one with Venus in Libra, for instance, that he is a perfectionist or an aesthete or seeks an ideal, but perhaps finds practical expression difficult. We say of one with Venus in Taurus that he is practical or absolutely unchanging in devotion or slow in expressing his feelings; yet both signs are Venus ruled. Venus in either sign has some of the coloration of the other, and in any sign both facets of Venus must be considered—the impressionable and idealistic set against the sensitive yet practical. Another way in which this double rulership by house works is through the linking of two charts. If in a specific chart Venus is limited by sign or aspect from expressing her practical nature, a remedy may be found in the 2nd house, its rulers and aspects, or through a strongly Venusian person. Mr. Hooker points out a case of a man with an 11th house Libra sun whose ruler, Venus, is weak by sign, house and aspect. But he has Mars in the 2nd, the natural house of Venus and Taurus, which modifies the Venus weakness insofar as concerns money matters. Mars disposes of Venus in his sign (Scorpio) and channels her energy in her own 2nd house. Nevertheless, Mr. Hooker says, this Libran would be wise to seek association with strongly Venusian people as a means of bringing out the potential of his Venus. Curiously, this Libran has found practical application for his work through Taurean associates. They consistently use his broad, human principles (Libra) in practical, everyday affairs. In keeping with his 7th house Venusian emphasis (sun in Libra, natural 7th house sign; Taurus on 7th), his Taurean associates are in 7th house or public work.

In another case, a writer has Mercury strong by sign, aspect, and accidental dignity, but weakened because intercepted. This means that Mercury works obliquely, by indirection, often with wasted time and energy and with frequent need of prodding to bring out its full power. Curiously, this person has



found greatest support and practical help through Virgo and Gemini people, particularly Virgo because it's the native's 7th house sign. As in the Libra case, this has come about more by chance than by seeking. It is as though the individual instinctively knows his lack and through a subconscious process, attracts those who supply that lack. Traditional astrology has long maintained that seemingly weak individuals have gained success through fortuitous associations with those whose strength bolsters their weakness. And the other need not be outstanding—he needs merely to supply the lack. It is this balance of elements that the day and night houses illustrate so strikingly. Hence, when a chart has a preponderance of negative and secondary signs and planets, the individual's most fruitful associations will be with those strong in positive and primary planets.

Sun, moon, Mars and Jupiter are positive because they rule houses primary in element, fire and water. Saturn, Venus and Mercury are negative because rulers of secondary elements, air and earth. Because fire and water are self-starting and self-consuming, they are apt to be self-centered and less influenced by extraneous people and situations. This fact explains why one strongly aspected, positive planet, particularly Mars or Jupiter, often redeems an otherwise weak-seeming chart. The individual is less likely to succumb to outside discouragement. Air and earth are more sensitive, thus more pliable and more subject to extraneous influence. While earth is considered the most stubborn of all, actually it is the most responsive of elements. Earth and air people are innerly insecure and need others for self-substantiation. Earth draws in from others for self-renewal, while air people reach out for substantiation through fraternal sharing. Since they are not self-adequate, they are more vulnerable. Fire and water people are more self-sufficient.

The fundamental relationships of the planets, judged from their traditional

layout alone, have many interpretations, each valuable in establishing the basic pattern of a chart. The foregoing has dwelt on the link of the day and night houses by identical rulership. There is another relationship, also founded on the natural linking of the planets which divides the horoscope in four parts (Figure 2). Mars and Venus are seen to rule the 1st and 2nd, 7th and 8th houses as pairs. Mars rules the personality which is enlarged through its opposite, the 7th house ruled by Venus. The assets (2nd house) of the personality are ruled by Venus and enlarged through its opposite—the 8th house of other people's resources, ruled by Mars. Thus, the individual, his resources, and his partners and their resources, are both ruled by Venus and Mars. Since the functions of the 1st, 2nd, 7th and 8th houses are the individual's first concern, part and parcel of his daily life, Mr. Hooker calls them the houses of daily affairs. The next division is circumscribed by Mercury—the 3rd, 4th, 5th and 6th houses. Through the action and interaction of himself and his environment (3rd house), the individual establishes his roots (4th house), becomes more aware of himself as a personality (5th house) and translates this into intelligent expression of his need to survive in a work-a-day world (6th house). His essential being, as expressed through the sun and moon, functions through the perceptive capacity of Mercury. Mr. Hooker calls the 3rd, 4th, 5th and 6th houses the "realm of cognition."

This two part division of the first eight houses breaks down as the individual manipulating his resources (1st and 2d) continues in the development of habit structure, self-knowledge, and self-expression in a world of necessity (3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th) and becomes the background of his ability to get along with others and to rise to expectancy in a co-operative world (7th and 8th). The 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th houses constitute the "spiritual realm." Expansion of consciousness through broadened concepts,

supported by Jupiter in 9th, manifests as material power and spiritual humility through Saturn in 10th. This pair rule accomplishments. Saturn in 11th spiritualizes the hopes and wishes or flow of outward desire in a universal context (brotherhood) which resolves into the hidden strength and spiritual grace of Jupiter in 12th. This second pair rule realization. Figure 2 reveals not only the division of activities defined by the consecutive planetary placement, but that the same placement provides another type of pairing. Thus, Mars in Aries is primary, Venus in Taurus secondary. Together they are a unit, male and female, objective and subjective. The sun and moon are both primary as the source of life, while Mercury as an intermediary is neutral. Correspondingly, both its houses, Gemini and Virgo, are subsidiary, air and earth.

What is important is not alone that the planets form pairs, but what the fact of pairing means and how it can be applied for better interpretations. One logical conclusion is that if specific divisions of the natural chart are associated with specific planetary pairs, the relationship of the two planets must reveal something of that part of the chart which they rule. Marc Jones relates the planets to a particular function and not to a particular house, as Mr. Hooker does. But nevertheless, there is similarity in meaning. Mr. Jones says that he drew his material from the ancients who consistently used planetary pairs for interpretation. Mr. Hooker's work in essence is similar.

In any one article, it is difficult to make a summation of so broad a subject, but the outline below may suggest the general way in which planetary pairs are used. For instance, as Mr. Hooker says, Mars and Venus rule daily affairs (1st, 2nd, 7th and 8th houses). Hence, if we wish insight on how an individual controls his immediate life, the relationships of Venus and Mars should give some basic clue. If the planets are harmonious to each other, the individual's control of

(Continued on page 41)

Primary				Secondary			
fire	1	Aries	Mars—Venus	Libra	7	air	
water	8	Scorpio	Mars—Venus	Taurus	2	earth	
fire	9	Sagittarius	Jupiter—Saturn	Aquarius	11	air	
water	12	Pisces	Jupiter—Saturn	Capricorn	10	earth	
fire	5	Leo	Sun & Mercury	Gemini	3	air	
water	4	Cancer	Moon & Mercury	Virgo	2	earth	

Many Things

"The time has come," the Walrus said,
"To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax
And cabbage and kings."

ASTROLOGY

Bournemouth, England

I think that, judging from the correspondence which you have from time to time published in your column, Many Things, astrologers are apt to overlook the significance made by orthodox scientists. I find that even after twenty years' astrological research, it is extremely difficult to prove astrological principles scientifically. Of the truth of astrology I have no doubt, but I can appreciate very much the difficulty which the trained scientific mind has in accepting the astrological premises as a whole. I am of the opinion that astrologers attempt too much and because of that are reduced to generalities. I think far more scientific progress would be made if astrologers limited themselves and concentrated upon one particular aspect, dividing the work amongst them, one taking history, another finance, another medicine and so on, and each publishing their results from time to time in magazines such as your own. Then, I think, the orthodox scientific world would certainly begin to sit up and take notice.

George Cecil Nixon

BEEs

Oakland, Calif.

I noticed in your magazine of May 1947, Many Things Department, there was a request for the astrological correspondence to bees. I keep the magazines and often use them for study and research and in reading Dane Rudhyar's article "A New Picture of the Solar System" of October 1936, page 10, American Astrology, just yesterday happened across a "bee" reference. I quote:

"—and because the bees are in like manner extracting from the flowers the nectar which is the subtlest product of the plant life and transform-

ing it into honey, they are correlated to Venus."

Thought that might be a helpful bit of analogy to add to the suggestions you gave in your answer to P.R.A. of Bartlesville, Okla.

Your magazine is ever a source of inspiration and a wonderful means of contact with fine astrologers.

H. M. R.

DEGREE INTERPRETATIONS

Denver, Colo.

The articles and letters in American Astrology have often mentioned "Mathematical Degrees" and other named areas of the zodiac.

I have hunted a long time to get to the source. Was told that some books published in England named some of the degrees, but have been unable to obtain those books. In Chicago I recently purchased just the book I've been looking for and perhaps others would like to know about it. The title is Fixed Stars and Degrees of the Zodiac Analyzed by E. C. Matthews. It is published by New Era Studio, 2325 Cass Avenue, St. Louis 6, Mo.

It seems to represent a lot of research work; every degree is named and it lists hundreds of famous people having planets, Ascendant or Mid-heaven in the different degrees as well as a comprehensive reading for each degree.

The degree names and readings fit my chart as well as others I've collected in a remarkable way, and it is the most valuable astrology book in my collection.

L. D.

COMMENT: Sorry we had not heard of this publication before, even though we have a retail book department and try to maintain a complete stock. Thanks for the tip! We're writing today for a copy, and will give excerpts in a future issue.

NOSTRADAMUS

Brookhill, Va.

How many realize how amazingly literal many of the celebrated Nostradamus' prophetic utterances were to become? In the middle of the 16th century, when Nostradamus was calling nations creatures—France the "cock," Russia the "bear," etc.—it would have been a bit difficult to correlate Germany, a loose scattering of states, with Nostradamus' "wolf" label, unless one applied the wolf's typical characteristics to what was known of Germany's history. . . . In 1940, when Germany was the teeth gnashing, ravaging "wolf" among nations, politically, militarily and GEOGRAPHICALLY, the following Quatrain seems to have applied with astonishing accuracy:

"The great Watch-Dog (Britain), driven from the city (France), Will be vexed by the foreign Alliance (the Axis); After having driven the Stag (Poland) into the fields, The wolf (Germany) and the Bear (Russia) will defy each other." (The parenthetical interpretations are mine). Still, it seems the "plans of mice and men" often seem silly when we consider Nostradamus' inimitable analyses of world-trends.

Ben Allen Fields

MARDUK

Hollywood, Calif.

When I get time I will figure the planets for the conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn for 1615 B.C. I looked up the word Marduk and it is given as the planet Jupiter, though by the sound of the name, it would seem to suggest Mars. I would like to hear from the author of Egyptian Calendar which appeared in the October 1946 issue of American Astrology, for I really believe that he has something in his manuscript.

Ralph Kraum

ANSWER: We'd be glad to have anything you can supply on that Jupiter-Saturn conjunction. Marduk may have been equated to the planet Jupiter; if so, it's an arbitrary sort of correlation, for Marduk was a war and sun god, especially the latter, who was later fused

with Tammuz. He was in character anything but Jupiterian—like all the sun gods of that region of intense heat, he was cruel, demanding, etc. Marduk took over the attributes of the Sumerian En-lil, who was the god of earth in the trinity made up of the gods of heaven, earth and waters; Anu, the god who ruled the heaven was more like the later god Jupiter. One thing alone might suggest Mars rather than Jupiter—Marduk was later known simply as Bel; of course that is the Semitic name for "god," but then it became Belus for Mars in the Roman pantheon. Those gods are all so mixed up—they become fused with one another until the attributes are completely contradictory.

Margaret Morrell

* * *

Hollywood, Calif.

What you gave on the word Marduk should prove helpful in regard to the previous article on Egyptian Calendar. Enclosed is a quotation from Rawlinson, The Seven Great Monarchies, on Bel-Merodach, which I would interpret for the word Marduk. What you wrote is in line with Rawlinson, who figures that Marduk was the planet Jupiter. However, there could be some doubt in regard to this and it should prove helpful if we could get more from E.H. as to just how this word is used in his manuscript.

Ralph Kraum

From The Seven Great Monarchies by George Rawlinson, M.A., Vol. 1, Chapter VII (Religion):

Bel-Merodach is, beyond all doubt, the planet Jupiter, which is called Bel by the Mendaens. The name Merodach is of uncertain etymology and meaning. It has been compared with the Persian Mardak (Marduk), the diminutive of "mard," "a man," and with the Arabic Mirrich, which is the name of the planet Mars. But, as there is every reason to believe that the term belongs to the Hamitic Babylonian, it is in vain to have recourse to Arian or Semitic tongues for its derivation. Most likely the word is a descriptive epithet, originally attached to the name Bel, in the same way as Nipru, but

ultimately usurping its place and coming to be regarded as the proper name of the deity. It is doubtful whether any phonetic representative of Merodach has been found on the monuments; if so, the pronunciation should, apparently, be Amardak, whence we might derive the *Amordacia* (Greek word) of Ptolemy.

The titles and attributes of Merodach are of more than usual vagueness. In the most ancient monuments which mention him, he seems to be called "the old man of the gods," and "the judge;" he also certainly has the "gates," which in early times were the seats of justice, under his special protection. Thus he would seem to be the god of justice and judgment—an idea which may have given rise to the Hebrew name of the planet Jupiter, viz. "sedeck," "justitia." Bel-Merodach was worshipped in the early Chaldean kingdom, as appears from the Tel-Sifr Tablets. He was probably from a very remote time the tutelary god of the city of Babylon; and hence, as that city grew into importance, the worship of Merodach became more prominent. The Assyrian monarchs always especially associate Babylon with this god; and in the later Babylonian empire he becomes by far the chief object of worship. It is his temple which Herodotus describes so elaborately, and his image, which according to the Apocryphal Daniel, the Babylonians worshipped with so much devotion. Nebuchadnezzar calls him "the king of the heavens and earth," "the great lord," "the senior of the gods," "the most ancient," "the supporter of sovereignty," "the layer-up of treasures," etc. and ascribes to him all his glory and success.

We have no means of determining which among the emblems of the gods is to be assigned to Bel-Merodach; nor is there any sculptured form which can be certainly attached to him. According to Diodorus, the great statue of Bel-Merodach at Babylon was a figure "standing and walking." Such a form appears more often than any other upon the cylinders of the Babylonians; and it is perhaps allowable to conjecture that it may represent this favorite deity.

COMMENT: Rawlinson was one of

the pioneers in archaeology in Mesopotamia; since the time of publication of his *Seven Great Monarchs*, knowledge of the Sumerian and Babylonian cultures, religions, etc., transliteration of the languages, have increased by leaps and bounds. The following list of "quotes" are but a few on the subject of Marduk, but they should serve to clarify the issue somewhat, and all are of later publication than Rawlinson's work.

" . . . As yet they had no idea of their (the planets) respective distances from the earth, for the order in which the seven principal stars are enumerated in the inscription of Nineveh—the Moon, the Sun, Jupiter, Venus, Saturn, Mercury, Mars—has no relation to any astronomical fact. Jupiter or Marduk is put at the head of the five planets because Marduk is the principal god of Babylon."—Astrology and Religion Among the Greeks and Romans, by Franz Cumont, page 11.

"These (five planets) were therefore identified with the principal figures of the Assyrio-Babylonian pantheon. In accordance with the rank which was assigned to them and in accordance also with the brightness, colour, or duration of the revolution of the stars, relations were established between stars and gods. To Marduk, the foremost of the latter, was assigned Jupiter, whose golden light burns most steadily in the sky; Venus fell to Ishtar, Saturn to Ninit, Mercury to Nebo, Mars by reason of its blood-red colour, to Nergal, patron of War."★ Ibid., page 24.

* * * * *

Referring to the Babylonian Creation Epic, Barton (page 296, Archaeology and the Bible) says:

"In the Babylonian account the moon and stars are created on the 5th day. . . . As Marduk is identified with the Sun, that orb is assumed."

* * * * *

" . . . Already the fact has been observed that, from the beginning, the city-states possessed temples, each the center of the worship of a particular god. . . . Clearly, a more than primi-

* It is interesting that Nergal (Saturn) is Lord of Hades and that Nebo (Mercury), god of writing and literature, "god of the stylus," taught the cuneiform and a stylus was his symbol.

tive stage of development had been reached, since the same god was worshipped in two different cities. Investigation has made these facts more certain by showing that Ningirsu, Nergal and Marduk are, probably, forms of the sun god. . . ."—History of the Babylonians and Assyrians, by Goodspeed, page 100.

* * * * *

"Anu and Enlil became in the course of time abstractions . . . Anu, from being a personification of the sun, becomes the god of heaven, when Enlil, starting out as a storm god, . . . becomes the god in control of the earth and of the regions immediately above it. . . . To them there is joined a third member, Ea . . . a god of the water. . . . Anu, Enlil, Ea, presiding over the universe are supreme . . . but they entrust the practical direction of the universe to Marduk, the god of Babylon. From being a personification of the Sun . . . he comes to be recognized as the leader and director of the great Triad."—Religious Belief in Babylonia and Assyria, by Jastrow, page 37.

* * * * *

". . . So that when Marduk and Babylon come practically to replace Enlil and Nippur, the formulas and appeals were transferred to the solar deity of Babylon, who represented more particularly the sun god of the Spring. . . ." Ibid., page 39.

". . . the later Marduk, who is likewise the sun personified." Ibid., page 78.

"The solar character of Marduk appears in two signs which his name—in its most common form—is written, which designate him as "child of day." . . . He is "the shining one" whose course is across "the resplendent heavens." He illuminates the universe, and he is directly associated with Shamash, the chief sun-god of the later pantheon. On the other hand, his association with Ea is equally marked and as a consequence of the association he assumes the attributes of the god of waters." Ibid., page 92

". . . In the astrological systems Jupiter was identified with Marduk, who, we have seen, became the chief god of the pantheon after the Hammurapi period. . . . As was pointed out . . . Marduk appears to have

been originally a solar deity. This identification with Jupiter is, therefore, artificial and entirely arbitrary; and shows that in this combination of planets with the chief gods and goddesses of the pantheon, the original character of the latter was entirely set aside." Ibid., page 217.

"The identification of Jupiter with Marduk furnishes us with a valuable clue to determining the period when the system, to be noted in the astrological texts, was perfected. As a direct consequence of the high position assumed by Babylon after the union of the Euphratean states under Hammurapi, the patron deity of that city is advanced to the position of head of the pantheon. Had the astrological system been devised at an earlier period, Enlil, the chief god of Nippur, and the head of the earlier pantheon, would have been associated with Jupiter . . . while, had the priests of Eridu been the first to make each planet a personification of one of the great gods, they would have assigned the most important place among the planets to Ea, as the chief deity of Eridu. In fact, we find few allusions to astrology in inscriptions before the first dynasty of Babylon, though it is quite certain that the beginnings of Babylonian astrology belong to the days of Sargon." Ibid., page 218.

From the foregoing it is obvious that it is quite impossible to equate Marduk to our conception of the planet Jupiter, but is equally obvious that a reference to Marduk in an ancient manuscript may very well refer to the physical position in the heavens of the planet Jupiter. Marduk was certainly the sun as well as the planet Jupiter, and in this connection it is interesting that the ideogram for Marduk was "son of the sun" while the ideogram for Jupiter was "bull of the sun"—the one who plowed the furrow for the sun. The only feasible explanation of one god having the attributes of both sun and Jupiter, according to our later interpretations, is that Marduk took over both the attributes of Anu, the god of the heavens, and of Ea, the god of the waters (Jupiter in his aspect as ruler of Pisces). Marduk was said to be the "son of Ea," the water god, though he was pictured with tongues or flame

emerging from his head—a common representation of a solar god. Ea, much more than any of the Babylonian or Sumerian gods, was close to our concept of Jupiter—he was generous, represented justice, brought culture to the people, and more than any other, interceded for mankind with the other gods; he it was who saved the Babylonian (Sumerian?) Noah when the Great Flood occurred. It seems more interesting to us that some of the gods equated so closely to our present conception of the qualities of the planets—Mars to the lord of War, Mercury to the god of literature and writing, Saturn to the grimly just lord of the underworld—than that any one god should depart from our concept, or embody two separate concepts in one rulership.

REBUTTAL

Los Angeles, Cal.

Somehow I seem to have overlooked the April issue — never saw your answer on reincarnation until five minutes ago. While I'm not an admirer of Bob Ingersoll (don't like knocking props from under people without giving something better in their place), I do like his remolding of an old saying, "An honest God is the noblest work of man." Unless one believes that "the universe is founded on Justice" we are all prone (even unconsciously) to shift the blame for anything that is not to our liking—shift it anywhere from its rightful place (which is right exactly on our own shoulders—either individually or collectively). Obviously, the lines from the Rubaiyat jocularly quoted by you are the words of a weakling:

Ah Love! could you and I with Him conspire
To grasp this sorry Scheme of Things entire,
Would we not shatter it to bits—and then
Remold it nearer to the heart's desire!

You and I and all of us are responsible for the conditions under which we are living this moment and every other moment of our existence All, down to the smallest detail, is simply the result of our thinking (and our acts resulting therefrom), our desires, our likes and dislikes, etc., and our constant attempts to thwart Na-

ture instead of working in cooperation with her. Otherwise, where is the remotest approach to Justice?

"And as Jesus passed by, he saw a man which was blind from his birth. And his disciples asked him, saying, Master, who did sin, this man, or his parents, that he was born blind?" (John IX, 1, 2). (Many such references to reincarnation are scattered throughout the Bible, and doubtless there were many more cut out when the early church fathers were fighting over what should be included and what cast out.)

Just as throughout Nature there must be periods of activity, followed by rest (day and night, corresponding to active material life followed by the period of rest—Heaven), so these analogies run throughout the Universe. Except for the simple, fairly obvious explanation offered by reincarnation, how account for one man born into the world marked from birth with disease, poverty and crime, while another comes as a favorite of Fortune, with everything heart could desire — wonderful, enlightened parents, perfect health, clear and brilliant intellect? Unless each is born into the exact conditions to fit his case, there is no such thing as Justice! From there on it's up to us—each of us—as you say "to devote all our thoughts, energy and time to making the best of things in this best of all possible (wacky) worlds — and wacky is the word." And don't forget, friend, that you and I and all of us have made it a wacky world. And it's now our special business to put our shoulders to the wheel to help in changing it, pronto, not mañana. We who have gained a limited insight into the workings of the great clock of the Universe have a distinct advantage which we should be energetically using to help others to realize how the starry heavens (like our puny clocks, which don't make the time, but only indicate it) show what's in store for the world —individually and collectively — now and centuries from now—and, incidentally, indicate our tendencies, and the tendencies of the world. They don't cause anything—simply indicate, as the clock indicates the passing of time. As for our individual "fate," the

cause is always within ourselves — never outside.

As for reincarnating on some other planet: when you go to school, do you need only to wish you might be in the 10th grade to have your wishful thinking immediately gratified, even though you're now only in the 3rd? Or, being now "a poor, miserable sinner," far from doing justice to your present environment, is the fact of death apt to translate you into immediate perfection without your having earned it? We are always calling for more light, meantime making but little use of the light we have.

P.S.H.

COMMENT: We have no quarrel with your placing responsibility exactly where it belongs — on each individual's shoulders; the difficulty is that people run around in circles trying to find a scapegoat for any "ill" that befalls them while at the same time they fall over themselves taking credit for every success, big or little. When the slowly growing minority group of individuals who accept full responsibility for their actions, and who know too that humanity, masses, peoples, are not entities but are individuals united for any common purpose (the creative minority of Toynbee) teaches a sufficient number, perhaps we shall be on the way toward real peace or at least a peaceable means of settling problems which affect the lives and "destinies" of all individuals.

We would like to take issue with your deductions in connection with Chapter 9 of the Gospel of St. John. The first two verses quoted alone "make a case" for reincarnation, whereas the following verses give an entirely different interpretation. For it is made clear that neither the man nor his parents had sinned — that his unfortunate condition was due to the fact that subjects for the working of miracles were necessary to the mission of Jesus — for Jesus answered the question asked in Verse 2 by saying, "Neither hath this man sinned, nor his parents; but that the works of God should be made manifest in him" and the subsequent verses leave no doubt of the meaning.

STUDENTS' ANNOUNCEMENT

The Greater New York Rosicrucian Fellowship Center announces a free beginner's class in Astrology and Philosophy using the Heindel books. The class will start November 12, 1947 at 8 P.M. Anybody interested may register with the Center either on Wednesday or Sunday nights between 7:45 and 8 P.M. or by mail at Steinway Hall, Room 610, 113 W. 57th St. Mr. Pearce and Mrs. Thierfield will conduct the classes.

TEXTBOOK

The problem of recommending astrological textbooks is one that causes many a headache for honest astrological teachers and practitioners. There are no standards by which a publisher, even if he were so inclined, can judge the qualifications of the author to speak on astrological subjects; for the most part the publisher accepts copy he thinks will sell, and the matter ends there. The astrological book market is saturated with works that are hardly more than copies of medieval interpretations — a situation which is approximately analogous to bringing out medical books which advocate blood-letting for sundry ills. Some worthwhile books giving the modern viewpoint have been published in recent years, and more are appearing each year, notably those by Marc Edmund Jones, Rudhyar, Charles E. O. Carter, Grant Lewi, etc. There are also some of the older texts which contain more that is worthy than otherwise, but it must be admitted that the selection is narrow. As a bookseller, we have endeavored to discriminate as much as is possible in the present circumstances. Now there has come to our desk a book which we feel should be indispensable to the astrological student, beginning or advanced — *The Encyclopedia of Astrology*,^{*} by Nicholas de Vore, President of the Astrologic Research Society. There are several astrological dictionaries or encyclopaedias on the market, but none is so modern, nor so complete. The following excerpts may give a slight idea of the definitions, but cannot possibly suggest the scope of the text, which includes any number of tables, interpretations, etc.

Afflicted. Afflicted by. In affliction with. Unfavorably aspected. Loosely applied to (a) any inharmonious aspect to a planet, or (b) to any aspect, particularly the conjunction, parallel, square or opposition, to a malefic planet. Also by some authorities applied to a mundane zodiacal parallel with, or when, besieged by both Infortunes (q.v.). Some authorities consider that the sensitive degree on any House cusp can be afflicted, though any such consideration must be confined to instances where the birth-moment is known to a certainty.

Beholding Signs. Those which have

the same declination; i.e., at equal distances from the Tropics; as Aries and Virgo, Taurus and Leo, Gemini and Cancer, Libra and Pisces, Scorpio and Aquarius, Sagittarius and Capricorn. Because such pairs of Signs were either both Northern, or both Southern, they were by Ptolemy deemed to be "of equal power." This consideration, however, applied only when two such Signs were joined by a body in each, mutually configurated.

Era. Applied to numerous historical epochs, presumably starting on some specific date of constant reference, among them the following:

The Grecian Mundane Era	Sept. 1, 5598 B.C.
The Civil Era of Constantinople	Sept. 1, 5508 B.C.
The Alexandrian Era	Aug. 29, 5502 B.C.
Ecclesiastical Era of Antioch	Sept. 1, 5492 B.C.
The Julian Period	Jan. 1, 4713 B.C.
The Mundane Era	October, 4008 B.C.
Jewish Mundane Era	October, 3761 B.C.
Era of Abraham	Oct. 1, 2015 B.C.
Era of the Olympiads	July 1, 776 B.C.
Roman Era	April 24, 753 B.C.
Era of Nabonassar	Feb. 26, 747 B.C.
Metonic Cycle	July 15, 432 B.C.
Syro-Macedonian, or Grecian, Era	Sept. 1, 312 B.C.
Tyrian Era	Oct. 19, 125 B.C.
Sidonian Era	October, 110 B.C.
Caesarean Era of Antioch	Sept. 1, 48 B.C.
The Julian Year	Jan. 1, 45 B.C.
The Spanish Year	Jan. 1, 38 B.C.
Action Era	Jan. 1, 30 B.C.
Augustan Era	Feb. 14, 27 B.C.
The so-called Vulgar Christian Era	Jan. 1, 1 A.D.
The Destruction of Jerusalem	Sept. 1, 69 A.D.
Era of the Maccabees	Nov. 24, 166 A.D.
Era of Diocletian	Sept. 17, 284 A.D.
Era of Ascension	Nov. 12, 295 A.D.
Era of the Armenians	July 7, 552 A.D.
Mohammedan Era of the Hegira	July 16, 622 A.D.
Persian Era of Yezdegird	June 16, 632 A.D.
The Gregorian Year	Oct. 15, 1582 A.D.
Standard Time zones	Nov. 18, 1883 A.D.
The Julian Day	Jan. 1, 1925 A.D.

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ASTROLOGY

by Nicholas de Vore

Price, \$5.00

Send check or money order to

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.

France

THE FOURTH REPUBLIC OF FRANCE

Part II

Ellen McCaffery

THE new Fourth Republic came into being on December 24, 1946 at 3:11 p.m., G.M.T. at Paris. It yields an Ascendant of Gemini indicating a people divided politically. Uranus rises, but is placed a few degrees above the horizon—a poor place for any executive who will, apparently, be left struggling wildly to please each party. Uranus rising is said to indicate a dictator, but the retrograde motion of the planet somewhat upsets this indication. The constitution has been carefully framed so that no ruler can become a dictator. In fact, when General De Gaulle saw the constitution and realized that the president would be on the whole a figurehead, he decided he would not try to attain the office. France in the past has suffered too much from at least two leaders, Napoleon I and Napoleon III, who, having been made heads of the First and Third Republics respectively, changed their republics into empires with themselves as emperors. The executive power of the Fourth Republic is in the hands of the *Conseil de la République*. As Aquarius lies on the Tenth house of the chart, it might seem logical to say that the executive power is in the hands of a group rather than of an individual, thus contrary to the usual practice on national horoscopes, it would seem as if we should have to consider the Tenth house and Midheaven as well as the Eleventh house as important when we consider the Council. The Midheaven will of course be indicative of the President since he is the symbol of the government. It will also be indicative of the Premier since he is chosen by the President and endorsed by both the Council and the Assembly. Insofar as both the Council and the Assembly will debate on new laws, the Eleventh house will govern this work, but when the laws passed by the Council (alone) become executive directives in force, we shall have to consider this executive force as Tenth house matter. Insofar as they are

laws and influence the judiciary, they become Ninth house matter.

We must realize that the French constitution differs in important respects from the American Constitution, and for this reason the chart must be read to accommodate a different theory of government. The Assembly (or Senate) of France has not the executive power of the Senate of America. In fact it cannot make laws at all. It may merely debate as to whether they are wise or not. If it does not approve of them it can merely prolong the debates for a period of three months. Again the president is not chosen directly by the people. He is chosen by the two houses. There is no Premier in the American Constitution, but in France the President nominates the Premier who chooses his own cabinet.

Idealistic Workers

The ruler of the Ascendant is Mercury placed in the Sixth house in Sagittarius—a nation of workers eagerly seeking an ideal and quite enthusiastic. Mercury is well aspected except by its opposition to Uranus, indicating a restless desire among the people to criticize the executive. The opposition becomes exact in about two and a half years, hence it can represent at that time some serious political crisis. Note that on February 14, 1947, when the civil servants all went on strike, the Moon was in Sagittarius touching off this opposition, while Mars was in Aquarius indicating further restlessness. Let us hope this will not happen every time the opposition is affected.

In the Third Republic's chart the main weakness lay in the opposition of Saturn to Jupiter in mutable signs—the old and the new in conflict. Thus when World War II arrived and touched off the Mutable signs, it seemed as if nothing could offset the danger of Neptune in Virgo. In the present chart there is still danger from mutable signs all the time that

Uranus stays in Gemini, which will be until June 1949. America also has Uranus in Gemini in its horoscope but it does not have any planet in radical opposition to precipitate crises every time any fast moving planet reach either point of the opposition. A Uranian danger is not insidious like that of Neptune. It is rather open, disruptive and drastic. Thus France can expect many changes of premiers, and much open criticism of its executive. Since Mercury will progress to a sextile of the Midheaven in about three years, there could be some basic change in the Constitution about that time.

Mercury is disposed of by Jupiter in Scorpio still in the Sixth house. Here we incline to see optimism among the workers. Its conjunction to Venus indicates a desire for social welfare and also for high wages. Unfortunately, Jupiter is disposed of by Mars in Capricorn in the Seventh house, which is that of foreign relations and treaties. Apparently the workers will keep a sharp eye on all these matters and talk them over very seriously. The Sun will conjoin Mars in about three years which will incline towards rash thought and outlook. The conjunction of two fire planets always denotes intense excitement. The main saving factor lies in the fact that Saturn disposes of both planets, hence caution may win out. Saturn lies in the Third house conjoined with Pluto. Both are in Leo and both are retrograding. They incline towards pessimistic thoughts concerning neighbors. Saturn rules the Eighth, Ninth and Tenth houses. Taxation, foreign trade and law seem under somewhat depressing conditions. Pluto may change some of these problems, and as Pluto is part ruler of the workers, the government workers may think out some changes among themselves.

Saturn will reach the Fourth house by transit in October 1947 and again in January 1948, while in the intervening period Saturn will conjoin Pluto in August, and Mars will conjoin Saturn on November 13th, hence there are several critical periods ahead. It is possible that some really popular figure may come to the front early in 1948.

Pluto cannot reach the Fourth house by transit until 1952, that is six years from the inception of the chart. This coincides with the six degree difference

between Saturn and Pluto, which by Radix directions is considered to be a six-year period. By that time Uranus will transit the opposition of the Moon bringing about a serious problem which can be largely financial, but one also in which neighboring nations may possibly play a part.

Neptune in the Fifth house presents problems concerning both the welfare of the children and also of the colonies of the nation. Eight years of poor food for the children must obviously have been detrimental to their health; still, as Vergo rules the cusp of the Fifth, this indicates that the people will give the utmost consideration to this matter. With regard to the colonies, however, there is grave concern when we note that Mars will stay in the square of the radical Neptune by progression for five years. Since Mars rules the army, fighting in various parts of the empire can go on for many years. Mars fighting Neptune makes for the most difficult kind of warfare, and inclines to keep discontent spreading over very wide oversea areas.

The chart of the Fourth Republic is not an easy one, yet it is good to note that the three benefics are in the Sixth house of the workers, hence the people appear good tempered and cheerful on the whole. Saturn in the Third house represents the press and the writers who incline to be most pessimistic. The railroads may be slow, the roads in need of repair, neighboring nations glum, the Bourse troubled, yet in spite of all these things, France will apparently see no reason for some time to turn against her constitution. Uranus on the Ascendant marks a new deal for her. The people obviously intend to try out a new system and to find out for themselves how or why it has defects.

Before the war Frenchmen used to speculate whether France would ever turn communistic. The general opinion was that Paris might turn communistic, but the rest of the country—no. Yet the Communists have now the major number of votes in all constituencies. They become, however, a minority when any two other major parties in the Council vote in unison. For this reason they have not attempted to put forward any candidate for the office of president, nor of course, for premier, an office nominated by the pres-

ident. A Socialistic government is therefore nominally in power. Thus it will be natural for the Communists to do all in their power to gain new members as soon as possible, otherwise they can do nothing to carry out their platform. Thus France inclines to considerable bewilderment in maintaining an even keel among conflicting ideologies. The colonies are much more likely to accept communistic ideas in overwhelming majorities than is the mother country which has had such a long history of divided opinion that she probably knows better how to handle these matters.

The Communistic party is placed where, in spite of a majority, she becomes de facto a minority in the Council. If certain motions are carried which are valuable, the Socialists and MRP gain the credit. If the new laws do not work well, the Communists can escape the blame. Uranus, however, is elevated over Neptune, hence it is doubtful if Communism will ever become supreme in the country. Also, as the Sun and Mars move by progression during the next few years closer to their squares of Neptune, there seem to be stiff fights organized against the Communists. Neptune in the Fifth house of youth tends towards youth falling more and more under the sway of Communism, yet with the disposition, Venus, conjoined with Jupiter, different ideas may become popular as time goes on. Education can do much. France has tried almost every kind of government in its history, thus the present great vote in favor of Communism does not indicate that its ideas have come to stay.

Women Voters

Women voted in the French elections for the first time in their history, thus we must face the fact that many of the women must hold Communistic views, a matter which seems surprising to us. But perhaps the women believe that there would have been no Underground leaders without the Communists, a matter which is very debatable since De Gaulle and many thousand others were certainly not Communistic. But here again we are faced with the fact that under a Nazi-dominated regime for many years, newspapers were not giving, after June 1941, any information favorable to the Communists, thus France took the position of commanding anything the Germans disliked.

The women are represented in the chart by the Moon in Capricorn. As the Moon is past the square of Neptune, it would seem as if their enthusiasm for Communism is already beginning to wane. When the Moon progresses into Aquarius in about 16 months after the inception of the chart, the women incline to change their views. They also enter more and more into politics and they take the greatest of interest in the affairs of the nation.

We have given you a tabular list of the planetary positions in force as France went to the polls so repeatedly to obtain what it hoped would be the right kind of government. It is amazing to find in this stretch of time, from October 1945 to January 1947, fifteen months, how many signs are untenanted or only slightly tenanted.

If we count the planets in their various signs in the fourteen horoscopes leading up to the Fourth Republic and its first President, we find the signs of Scorpio, Leo and Libra contain the most planets. Since France is on the whole a Leo nation, we are inclined to think that the precedence of Scorpio was due to the presence of Jupiter in the sign, making people think of prosperity as a major issue in the formulation of the new government. The presence of both Pluto and Saturn in Leo would incline to make people vote the way they did from a fear complex lest there should be any recurrence of either a monarchy or a dictatorship. The presence of Neptune in Libra evidently confused various issues. It could indicate also a lack of very clear-cut advertising on the issues and a withholding of votes by many citizens.

During the period of the voting no planets at all were in either Aquarius or Pisces, making it somewhat surprising to find the Republic has Aquarius on the Midheaven. Taurus only contained two planets, Aries and Virgo tied with three each. Considering matters this way, it is notable that half the signs were almost continuously occupied during the days chosen as election days. In the light of this it is quite remarkable to find in the final chart of the Republic and the chart when the president was chosen, that the practical governmental sign Capricorn was occupied for almost the first time, and that in both these latter charts

(Continued on page 29)

FRENCH Political Charts

	T	V	M	S	R	W	S	M	A	S	-	X
1946, Dec. 24, 3:11 p.m., G.M.T. Fourth Republic Paris — The Luxembourg			H19 ASC22		b 7 R ♀13 R		Ψ10 ♀19 ♀21	♀15	♂2 ♂5 ♂13	MC20		
1945, Oct. 21 Vote for Constituent Assembly	○1		H17 R ♂22	b 24 ♂22	♀11		○27 Ψ6 ♀2 ♀12	♀10				
1945, Nov. 6 1st Meeting of Con- stituent Assembly			H16 R ♂28	b 24 ♂28	♀11SR		Ψ7 ♀15 ♀22	○13	○0 ♀3			
1946, May 5 Constitution rejected	♀20	○14	H15 ♀7	○9 b 19	♀9D ♂6		Ψ6 R ♀19 R					
1946, June 2 Vote for new Constituent Assembly			H17 ○11 ♀13	b 22 ○18 ♀11	♀9 ♂20		Ψ5 R ♀17 R					
1946, July 3 New Constitution presented			H17 ○10	b 26 ♀18 ♀6	♀10 ♀18 ♀6	♂7 ○8	Ψ5D ♀17 D					
1946, Oct. 10 Referendum adopts new Constitution	○11		H21 R		♀13 b 7		Ψ8 ○16	♂11 ♀27 ♀5 ♀3				
1946, Oct. 13 People vote on new Constitution	○25		H21 R ○4		♀13 b 8		Ψ8 ○19	♂12 ♀28 ♀8 ♀3				
1946, Nov. 10 Vote for members of National Assembly			H21 R ○4		♀13 b 8		Ψ9	○17 ♀29 ♀29 R	○2 ♀78 R			
1946, Nov. 17 Ballot for National Assembly			H20 R		♀13 b 8	○13	Ψ9	○24 ♀11 ♀25 R	♂7 ♀4 R			
1946, Nov. 24 Vote for members of Electoral College			H20 R		♀13SR b 8 R		Ψ10	♀12 ♀20 R ♀25 R	○1 ○10 ○12			
1946, Nov. 28 First meeting of the National Assembly			H20 R		♀13 R b 8 R		Ψ10	♀13 ♀19 R ♀21 R	○5 ○15	○27		
1946, Dec. 8 Electoral College chooses Councillors			H19 R ○12		♀13 R b 8 R		Ψ10	♀15 ♀17 D ♀25 D	○15 ○23			
1946, Dec. 24 New Constitution declared in force			H19 R		♀13 R b 7 R		Ψ10	♀19 ♀21	♀15	○2 ○12 ♂5		
1947, Jan. 17 Vincent Auriol made President			H18 R		♀12 R b 6 R		Ψ10	♀23	○3 ♀10	○26 ♀22 ♂23		
Planets in signs	3	2	14	11	27	3	24	28	16	7	0	0

The Pageant of Astrology

Charles A. Muses

III. The Inspiration of India—VEDA AND TANTRA

THE subject of Hindu or East Indian Astrology is unnecessarily beclouded with complications. Strangely enough, these are not essentially due to any complexity of subject matter—though there is enough of that—but rather to the techniques that have too long surrounded its study.

First, the subject has been confined much to orientalists, professional or otherwise, who can claim at best but meager first-hand knowledge of astrology and its principles.

Second, is the lack of adequate or accessible translations of Sanskrit and Tamil, much less Tibetan, material. Many of the source texts are not translated, and if they are they more often than not lie piecemeal in the various journals of orientalist research, or are buried in scarce and limited and out-of-print editions, originally published in very small quantities of copies.

Third is the psychological and ethnic obstacle of the class of oriental scholars and commentators who are obsessed with the contemplation of their own lack of understanding of Hindu thought, and of the spirit of oriental philosophy in general. Unfortunately, these types have sometimes found their way to the editorship of Hindu astrological texts, much to the disadvantage of the true student who must then be on the lookout, since matters of high import to the whole structure of oriental thought may nevertheless be dismissed with the ignorance of an arrogant verbal shrug, unpleasantly redolent of the "exclusive" white man when speaking of an ancient race he may choose to call "his burden."

The scope of this essay will include the astrological wisdom of the ancient Rishis which can be gleaned from the Vedic Books, following through to the classical formulations of Hindu astrology. Side by side with this tradition, however, astrology in India was developing in an even more esoteric pattern, akin to the traditional usages of astrological

principles by alchemy and the kabbalah in the West. This second, more hidden pattern in Hindu Astrology made itself felt mostly through the same strange mixture of Hindu and non-Hindu influence that produced the mysterious doctrines of the Tantrik texts, reflected in the more orthodox system of Indian occultism as a combination of Hatha-Raja-Bhakti Yoga. That astrology played as vital a role in Tantrik thought as it did in Western alchemy has been little guessed, so far as the writer is aware. We shall have ample opportunity to note this essential relationship as well as the important though tacit part assumed by astrology in the basic tenets of Buddhist thought, without which any survey of Hindu astrology would not be complete.

The historical chronology of Hindu astronomy and astrology has suffered almost as much confusion as the delineation of some of its principles in improperly equipped occidental hands. At first we had a chronological critique of the late 18th and early 19th centuries, when Sanskrit antiquities were first making progress in European thought. This critique is typified by people like Le Gentil and Bailly of the 1790's, the latter still quoted by some naive writers today in spite of his being seriously outmoded even by later researchers of his own day and age. Bailly was excessively extravagant—without documentary proof—in his assignment of overly early dates to various stages of the astronomical knowledge of the Hindus, and the consequent astrology.

Then followed a long-entrenched supercilious and superficial reaction, which shortened all the dates and time periods entirely without justification and with just the same prejudice and lack of direct proof as Bailly had shown in lengthening them. But time, which is the final authority on all things, was to force this one-sided viewpoint of occidental scholarship back to the balance of reason. In 1930 and thereafter, the spectacular

discovery was made of a magnificent, almost fantastically ancient and glorious civilization in the Indus valley that rivalled the splendor of ancient Ur of the Chaldees. Mohenjo-Daro and Harappa are the names of two of those ancient cities, built by an unknown race, that have survived to our eyes through ruins seven cities deep—so old are they. Thus with the 1930's, Western conceptions of Hindu chronology were again modified, this time in favor of assignment of *earlier* dates of origins, based on the new archeology in which the ageless past embraced the pickaxes of the twentieth century.

The builders of these cities of far over five milleniums ago may have been in part the ancestors of the ancient Dravidians; but the origin of the Dravidians themselves is not known with any definiteness. We will merely mention in passing the possibility of colonists and emigrants from even more ancient Lemuria (in the Pacific), for hypotheses as intelligent as this are too apt to be sneered at by the contemporary ignorance that passes for the name of scholarship, and we have no intention of casting pearls before it. It is, however, an entirely agreed-upon fact that Ur of the ancient Mesopotamian civilization carried on extensive traffic and travel with and to Mohenjo-Daro, by reason of the fact that artifacts from Ur, or of the type used there, were found at the latter site. In addition, we are entirely safe in observing that astrology was known in the ancient Indus Valley civilization, since planetary amulets of a contemporaneous period were found in Akkadian and Sumerian ruins, while these latter civilizations—as before noted—traded with the Indus valley cities.

Of this Pre-Vedic astrology we of course know but little, for its remains are virtually non-existent. Yet indirectly, in terms of its ideological influence and heritage, we have excellent foundation for concluding that the Pre-Vedic knowledge of astrology was both profound and extensive. We shall offer greater particulars on this interesting point in our discussion of the Tantra.

Age of Oldest Vedic-Astrology

The age of the oldest written Vedas is placed somewhere in the thirteenth Century B.C. Yet we have records of the

Aryan races of India that reach back to the twenty-sixth Century B.C., or twice as old again. It is now almost ubiquitously conceded that the Vedas are much older than their written form, and even that the knowledge contained in them is of still more ancient origin than that date, early though it may be (circa 2500 B.C.), when the Vedic doctrines were orally received by the first semi-nomadic Aryan tribes of the Indian peninsula. Thus it is entirely incorrect to date the Vedic knowledge—including its profound astrological references—by means of the dates of even the oldest written Vedic Books; for the advent of the accurate chronology of such knowledge lay long before that in time. An interesting side to this dark question as to the origin of Vedic knowledge is discovered when we consider that just about the period of the first Aryan invasions from the north, the great city of Mohenjo-Daro ceased its existence because of meteorological and geological reasons, mainly connected with the changes in the course of the Indus River on which the city was situated.

Our remarks on the beginnings of Vedic astronomy-astrology may well be prefaced by those of Sukumar Ranjan Das (p. 137, *Indian Historical Quarterly*, 1931): "In the early Vedic period each heavenly body represented a divinity and so the study of astronomy originated in the doctrine . . . that a knowledge of the Divine Will could be had by observing the order of their motions and the recurrence of times and seasons. . . . The Vedic rites had a close connection with astronomical calculations." Mr. Das would have been more accurate if he had stated that the heavenly bodies were regarded as varying aspects of the powers of Divinity rather than as separate gods; but his statement is very informative nevertheless.

The Vedic year was divided into two equal courses or *ayanas*, a northern course (i.e. Sun in north declination) or *Uttarayana*, beginning at the winter solstice, and a southern course, *Dakshinayana*, beginning at the summer solstice. The 27 *Nakshatras* or lunar asterisms were listed in Vedic times, later being interpolated with a twenty-eighth which was not a true lunar mansion, but merely a sort of celestial marking point which had significance in certain systems of Hindu astrology.

A most instructive development of the idea of these solar and lunar paths could be made, in terms of the reincarnational doctrines of the great Upanishads, but this shall be left for an occasion of greater time and space. Suffice it to say that behind the Vedic astronomy lay the symbolic teachings of a sublime astrology-philosophy which taught the true freedom of man and how it was to be attained through and while living upon earth, which is but the ante-chamber to the Palace of Life.

While we are still on the symbolic astronomy of the Vedas, it might be well to mention a final point with regard to their interpretation. Hanjan Das is again pertinently quoted (p. 138, *op. cit.*): ". . . It was not the intention of the Vedic writers to deal with astronomy directly, and it was only when religious rites demanded it that they referred to astronomical facts." Hence astronomical vagueness or literal inexactitude in the Vedas is not to be taken, as some quite erroneously have done, as absolute evidence of the state of astronomy at the time of that contemporaneous era.

Aside from the conservative estimate of the age of the earliest written Vedas (mentioned above as about 1200 B.C.), there is an array of internal evidence all of which goes well toward demonstrating that the texts are with greater reason to be assigned to 3000 B.C. This internal astronomical evidence is to be considered more reliable than the external, collated deductions of scholars based on what may be very late editions, the early copies of such texts having been lost through the centuries. First, there is a passage in the Brahmanas which states that the asterism containing the Pleiades was on the celestial equator. This fact alone would yield the date of 3000 B.C. by calculating with the known rate of precession. Furthermore, in the hymn to the *Ashvini* (the twin horsemen) in the first book of the *Rig Veda*, it is succinctly stated that the new moon of spring conjoined the stars we now call Castor and Pollux. Calculating back to the time when these were at the Vernal Equinox also yields 3000 B.C. as the date of the earliest Vedic compilations.

Returning to the 27 Nakshatras or asterisms, both William Dwight Whitney (*Oriental Studies*; 2nd series) and Sir William Jones (*Asiatic Researches*, vol.

II), among other authorities, have adduced much evidence for their ancient origin, and for the fact that the various lunar zodiacs of ancient times in China, Arabia, India—and we can add Central America—were not borrowed from each other, but stemmed from some common and even older source. Even in the text of one of the most archaic books of India, *The Laws of Manu*, we find mention of the 27 asterisms as the "daughters of Daksha and the consorts of Soma, the Moon," whence of course they are derived. As said before, each one of these asterisms or groups of zodiacal stars by which the moon's daily motion in her monthly round was measured, was held to be ruled by a divinity. A list of the 27 lunar mansions with their divine rulers is now given in order, beginning with *Ashvini*, now placed between the third and the sixteenth degrees of Taurus:

Asterism	Ruling Divinity
1. Ashvini	The 2nd Ashvini twin
2. Bharani	The 2nd Ashvini twin
3. Krittika	Vishnu
4. Rohini	Vishnu
5. Mrigashiras	Surya
6. Ardra	Surya
7. Punavarsu	Indra
8. Pushya	Indra
9. Aslesha	Agni
10. Magha	Agni
11. Purva-phalguni	Tvashtri
12. Uttara-phalguni	Tvashtri
13. Hasta	Tvashtri
14. Chitra	Ahivradhna
15. Svatि	Ahivradhna
16. Vishakha	The Pitrīs
17. Anuradha	The Pitrīs
18. Jyeshtha	Vishva
19. Mula	Vishva
20. Purvashadha	Soma
21. Uttara-shada	Soma
22. Shravana	Indragni
23. Dhanishta	Indragni
24. Satabhiṣha	The 1st Ashvini twin
25. Purva-bhadrapada	The 1st Ashvini twin
26. Uttara-bhadrapada	The 1st Ashvini twin
27. Revati	The 2nd Ashvini twin

In addition to these asterisms, there were 27 *Yoga* stars (from the root *Yog*, "to join"), one belonging to each asterism, which signified the cusps of the asterisms, or where one joined the next. Each of these *Yoga* stars had the name of a deity. And the names of all those deities occurred in the Vedas. Thus the astronomical and astrological import of many seemingly poetic allusions in these ancient texts contains a profundity quite unguessed by the casual student, content with only surface translations.

(To be Continued)

Movie Stars' Stars

PEGGY ANN GARNER

Blanca Holmes

ON THE night of February 8, 1944, I attended a press-preview at the Twentieth Century Fox Studio, in Westwood, to see the picture *Jane Eyre*.

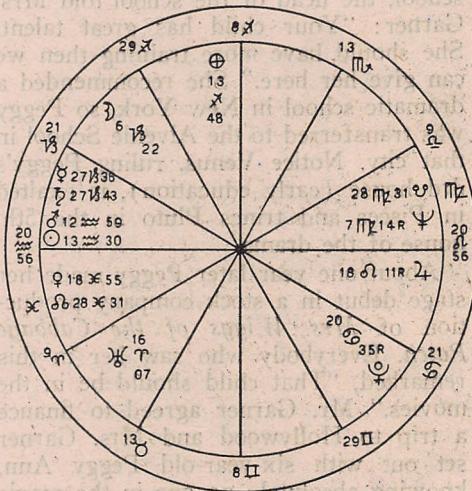
Orson Welles played Mr. Rochester, and Joan Fontaine was Jane. The film was notable in that it introduced two very young players, Margaret O'Brien, who played Mr. Rochester's ward "Adele," and Peggy Ann Garner, who played "Jane" as a child.

Critics raved over Margaret O'Brien's performance. It is true she had a very meaty part and played it to the hilt. But there were those, including the writer, who were much more impressed with Peggy Ann Garner's sincere performance. Peggy gave to the rôle all the fire, spirit and courage which the author, Charlotte Bronte, portrayed as part of Jane's character.

On the other hand, Miss Fontaine's portrayal of the adult Jane was much too constrained, posed, almost at times verging on the saccharine.

There was something about Peggy Ann Garner which reached out to me and struck a responsive chord; therefore it proved rather interesting, along about October 4, 1944, when, playing a small part in Twentieth Century Fox's *Knob Hill*, a picture Peggy was working in with that genial Libran, George Raft, my husband ran into Peggy's grandmother on the set. They spoke of birthdays and my husband discovered that Peggy was born on my birthdate, February 3rd. She has Mercury in Capricorn and Venus in Pisces, placements I have in my own horoscope, so it was small wonder I felt we had something in common.

Peggy, born on February 3, 1932, in Canton, Ohio, at 8 A.M., has accomplished the impossible—she became a star at "the awkward age." The ruler of her 10th (profession) opposes the Sun, which has some rulership over her 6th (work). Besides being the 10th house ruler, Jupiter is in the 6th; before receiving a good part, Peggy weathered six



long years of hardship and discouragement.

Neither the ruler of her 2nd, 6th or 10th is found in the 4th or 10th houses. Peggy had no theatrical antecedents of any kind.

When she was four years old and her progressed Sun was applying to an opposition to radical Jupiter, her father became American legal adviser to the British Embassy in Washington, D. C., so the family moved to Washington. Soon afterward her mother took Peggy to Newark, New Jersey, to visit her grandparents, Mr. and Mrs. Craig.

The Craigs, their daughter and granddaughter, drove over to New York on a Saturday shopping tour. In a Fifth Avenue store where Peggy was trying on coats, a passing stranger paused to watch her.

"Is your little girl a photographic model?" he asked Mrs. Garner. The answer was a surprised "No."

"Well, she certainly should be," said the man with a smile as he walked on.

Haunted by the encounter, Grandma Craig read the Sunday want ads. She came across one which read: "Child models wanted for fun." She went to New York and discovered that the address was that of the famous Powers Agency. So Peggy Ann was registered

with Powers and soon she was being called several times a week to pose for pictures. Meanwhile, with the thought of developing the youngster's poise, Mrs. Garner enrolled her in a Newark dancing school.

After just two months at dancing school, the head of the school told Mrs. Garner: "Your child has great talent. She should have more training than we can give her here." She recommended a dramatic school in New York, so Peggy was transferred to the Alvenie School in that city. Notice Venus, ruling Peggy's 3rd house (early education), is exalted in Pisces and trines Pluto in the 5th, house of the drama.

About one year later Peggy made her stage debut in a stock company production of *Mrs. Wiggs of the Cabbage Patch*. Everybody who saw her in this remarked, "That child should be in the movies." Mr. Garner agreed to finance a trip to Hollywood and Mrs. Garner set out with six-year-old Peggy Ann, knowing absolutely no one in the movie colony. When they started out, Peggy's progressed Moon was passing through the first house, indicating new beginnings.

After five weeks of heartbreaking rebuffs, Mrs. Garner actually managed to get inside a studio and talk with director John Farrow, himself a very understanding Aquarian. She pleaded with him to make a screen test of Peggy. As a result, the child won a small role in *Little Miss Thoroughbred*.

Then came Mrs. Garner's first real test of faith. Although Peggy had given an exceptionally good performance in her screen debut, no other role came her way for the next year and a half. Casting directors kept saying: "Sorry, we want a cute little girl, with curls." For in spite of the fact that Peggy Ann has Venus in the first house, she was plain with straight blonde hair. While one can no longer use the adjective "plain" in describing her, even at the present time it is more than her appearance which appeals so strongly. It is an outstanding integrity, something original, earnest and sincere which gives her such a striking personality.

Mrs. Garner, far wiser than many before her at that period, resolutely kept her child just as she was, refusing to change her into a doll-like movie child.

She did not want a Hollywood career for her youngster if it meant Peggy couldn't be herself. Besides, she believed that sometime, somehow, someone would recognize the screen possibilities of a plain, natural, normal child with talent.

You notice Peggy has the 12th House well tenanted, as have most people active in films. Jupiter, the ruler of the 10th (profession), is placed in the 5th sign, Leo, which rules the theatre, drama, expression, in her 6th house (of work).

It looked as if Mrs. Garner's belief had been justified when Peggy won three small roles in succession, in *Abe Lincoln in Illinois*, *Blondie Brings up Baby*, and *In Name Only*, in which she played the late Carol Lombard's daughter.

As stated, Peggy's ruler of the 10th is Jupiter. It is retrograde and opposes Sun and Mars in fixed signs, so Mrs. Garner had to weather another and this time an even longer test of faith. Two whole years rolled by without one studio call. Still she persevered in her resolution not to glamorize Peggy. Incidentally, Peggy's mother is described by the 10th house ruler, Jupiter. Notice Part of Fortune is in the 10th.

Finally, for the picture *Eagle Squadron*, there was a call for "refugee children." Peggy joined in the long line of applicants and won a "bit" that paid \$25.00 a day, exactly what her first movie job had paid nearly five years before.

Then came her first real break. After testing for the role of Roddy McDowell's refugee sister in *The Pied Piper* and losing out in the final round to another little girl, Peggy was suddenly recalled to Twentieth Century Fox and given the role. The other little girl, a week after production started, had come down with the measles. The ruler of Peggy Ann's second is in the 12th; this time her gain was another's loss.

But no follow-up loomed after the picture and Mrs. Garner, by now finally discouraged, decided to have a heart to heart talk with her husband, which ended in taking Peggy Ann back East.

Uranian Opportunity

Hardly had they arrived at the army camp where her father was now a lieutenant when Twentieth Century Fox paged Peggy Ann to play the child "Jane Eyre" in the film version of the Bronte novel, in which Joan Fontaine

plays the eighteen-year-old heroine. Peggy's performance as the plain but spirited child Jane was one of the high-lights of the film. It was as a result of this picture that she was given a contract. Uranus by transit trined her radical Sun; Uranus was and still is transiting her 4th. This house has some bearing on her father entering the army, removals, changes in her residence, and finally, at present, a divorce pending between the parents.

Her first role under contract was the small one of "Nora" as a child in the *Keys to the Kingdom*. Then up came *A Tree Grows in Brooklyn* and the great role of plain, natural, normal, lovable "Francie" for which only one child in all Hollywood had the necessary qualifications, and that was Peggy Ann Garner.

Now her planets began to get "in the groove," as aviators say. Ruler of the 2nd house (money) is Mars, placed in the 12th, the house which rules the screen and moving pictures. And transiting Uranus was trining her radical Mars.

Peggy is a quick study; she also remembers her lines once she knows them. Mercury conjunct Saturn assists her in this respect. Indeed, to date she has never been known to forget a line on the set.

Never taught to put on an act, she is refreshingly natural, off screen as well as on. Uranus, the ruler of the chart, is in Aries, trine to Jupiter; having a ruler in Aries is somewhat similar to having it placed in the 1st house, so some of the feeling of Uranus in the 1st is responsible for Peggy's magnetic charm, individuality and naive personality. The ruler Uranus in the 2nd leads us to believe that she may later do much work in radio and television.

Peggy talks and behaves like most children of her age, with the same vocabulary, likes, dislikes and healthy sense of humor.

Now at fourteen, she is receiving more grown-up parts, wears long evening dresses, is ambitious, and becoming quite glamorous.

The ruler of her 10th, Jupiter, is close to the Fixed Star Algenubi; this star endows one with the power of expression. It is in the 6th, normal home of Virgo. Peggy is at her best where she plays one of the common people, or a helper. The Moon, planet of the masses, the public,

has some rulership over her 6th as well, and has brought her into touch with or before the public through her work.

Peggy's horoscope falls into the category of those who make a success in films:

1st: the 12th house, normal home of Pisces, well tenanted.

2nd: Ruler of the 10th (profession) in Leo, almost the same as having it in the 5th house.

3rd: Ruler of the 2nd house (income, earnings) in the 12th, the moving-picture house.

4th: Strong aspect between Mercury and Saturn. This assists actors in diction and memory.

With so many planets rising in the 1st, 2nd, 11th and 12th, naturally Peggy would start out to accomplish things fairly early in life. Hers is a chart which indicates that she needs no outward inspiration to turn in those memorable performances. To quote Director Elia Kazan, "She knows instinctively how to be convincing."

FRANCE

(Continued from page 22)

the Sun and Saturn were in reception. Thus there must obviously be a staple group still in the Republic who will help to withstand the Neptune in Libra groups. The city of Paris has always been considered to be under the rule of the sign Virgo, yet Virgo is hardly represented throughout the election period, and there is no planet in Virgo in the Fourth Republic. Perhaps Paris is not going to be as important in the internal politics of the country in the future as it has been in the past, and this may possibly be a good thing. A famous observer once wrote, "France can never be a genuine France until Paris has no more influence over the destinies of France than London has over those of England. Perhaps the days are over when people could say lightly, "But Paris is France." The Aquarian Midheaven inclines to reveal a very different story.

NEW BOOK CATALOGUE

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

Pythagoras in Secret Egypt

Part V

John Wilstach

P YTHAGORAS followed a most impressive train of priests and warriors. He was given place in a chariot that went behind that of the Pharaoh, and was taken ten miles north to a heavily quartered section on the Nile where the monarch could be himself and lay aside the affairs of state. Amasis was of ordinary birth and had common sense. Chided by the priests for his love of pleasure, when no leadership was needed, he was independent in his retort.

Said Amasis: "When I was a common soldier I had to endure discipline and work very hard. I developed into a general and made others do the routine toil. Now as Pharaoh I relax further, for there are more demands on my intellect, for the brain, unlike the body, can only work just so hard without breaking down. I use pleasure as a helpful interlude. Then my mind can bear on sober things of importance much refreshed."*

Inside the gates of his retreat Amasis leaped from his chariot, handed his crown to one servant, the heavy jeweled breastwear to another, he clapped his hands and a third servant came with a huge goblet of wine chilled in a bucket of snow. Amasis drank greedily and laughed as if at that moment he was throwing off the cares of office. He took Pythagoras by the arm and led him inside to a scene of oriental splendor, with the influence of Persia, for the rugs, the hangings and jeweled furniture were all from the land that most boasted luxury and a civilization given to roses and wine, and silks not then to be seen anywhere save in the private palace of the Pharaoh. In the garden, new also to Egypt, were perfumed fountains and plants cunningly

cut so that they appeared in the form of animal-headed gods. From somewhere came the sounds of flutes dripping harmony.

Pythagoras was enchanted with the sound, and before leaving Egypt went deeply into the study of music and how it might be used to influence the emotions, moods, and even serve as a medicine for the mind. From this study, too, came his celebrated theory of "the music of the spheres," but whether this had an astrological association is a question.★

Now Amasis led him into a bower of ease into which Ladice, Greek wife of the monarch, was brought to meet Pythagoras, against all the rules that had governed the Pharaohs for thousands of years, but Amasis made his own rules and still was strong enough to govern. Pythagoras refused wine, courteously, and as courteously greeted the lovely golden haired beauty and then studiously avoided either glancing at her or speaking to her.

Several hours passed and then a servant entered holding a long strip of papyrus. Amasis snatched it from his hands, read quickly, and remarked: "Aside from all the unwarranted flattery, Pythagoras, the facts are these: no other exit has been found from that series of underground vaults of evil. No one shall leave there alive. Oblivion, and the shame of lacking all sacred rites, will be theirs. This is all too evil to warrant mercy. That magic paw from the lion in Babylon was found and shall be held in reverence. Now the Seal of Interdiction is on the building, and the vaults, and all will fall to dust. Tomorrow there will be a new

* This is according to the account of Herodotus: "Amasis is the first king of Egypt of whom we have any knowledge; the older Pharaohs had been distinguished by their names, their public acts, and the lengths of their reigns; but we know nothing of the men. We readily recognize the qualities that made him the favorite of the people and the common soldiers." *Ancient Egypt Under The Pharaohs* by John Kenrick, N. Y., 1853.

The author does not state that the qualities of Amasis would fail to make him popular with the priests who could not make a puppet of him such as had been made of other Pharaohs...

* In this connection some interesting comments were made by an astrologer friend who doesn't wish to be quoted by name: "When the stars were harmonious, trine or sextile, Pythagoras heard melody and harmony; when square, opposite, and sometimes conjunction, he heard discord. The kind of harmony or lack of it is shown by house and sign. Given time this could be worked out in a beautiful manner."

No musical notation have been found on the Egyptian monuments, but the disciples of Pythagoras maintained that he obtained the science of music, geometry, and mathematics, as well as the magic of numbers, from Egypt. The Author.

High Priest, Neplos. All who know of the evil cult have been commanded to secrecy; these worshippers of the slayer of Osiris will be as if they had never been."

Amasis spoke with a finality that stopped questions, and Pythagoras knew that it would be in vain to ask for mercy for any found alive in the labyrinth, a crime against religion being most heinous.

"I have a few maxims," he said, "with double meanings, as: Go not beyond the balance (go not beyond what Justice demands). Having arrived at the frontiers turn not back (do not wish to live your life over again). Always keep your things packed up (be ever ready for emergencies). The beginning is half of the whole (the wise start is half of the task)."

"Philosophy," stated Amasis. "It appears like common sense." "Not very common, for justice should be practised in words as well as deeds. But I think not of the masses, only the superior man, and another maxim is, persist not in enlightening the stupid." ★ "Your teaching will never have many disciples if you only seek those already with mental advantages." ★★

"I see only possible leaders, but remember I do not aim at success in a worldly way. The richest man is the one with fewest wants."

Amasis laughed. "Ah, I am rich and I have many wants, instantly supplied. I shall supply some of yours, whether you wish me to do so or not: a nice house near the great library of Thoth, servants, and a priest who speaks our language and Greek, and can read for you direct from both our written languages, the hieratic and the hieroglyphic. You are

* Maxims quoted from Hierocles.

Pythagoras distrusted the masses, his philosophy was entirely aristocratic, and though he loved his friends he detested the stupid and their stupidity. This may explain why his lessons never swayed all humanity.

** The philosophy and wisdom of Pythagoras was oral. His biographers, Iamblichus, Porphyry, Photius and Diogenes Laertius have written fully on his life and lessons, but it remained for Plato, the great literary artist, most particularly in *Phaedrus*, to steal, without any acknowledgment, the best of Pythagoras and develop his thoughts much more beautifully. As Walter Pater, the distinguished British literary critic, wrote: "Plato was no pioneer but owed obligations to Pythagoras, as well as Socrates." But if Plato was a mirror, he was a wonderful one—better than the writers who attributed everything to Pythagoras, and the general reader is best advised to read Plato even if he didn't admit his debts. Remember also that William Shakespeare, a bold thief from many old sources, never gave these sources any credit.

The Author.

my guest—and do not thank me; I am a crafty man—and it would not be surprising if I asked you to do me another service, this time with intent. Beware the gifts of the great—there are always motives behind them."

"That sounds like a philosopher of life," said Pythagoras with a smile.

He liked Amasis, but he wondered about what he might be warned. Well, the wise man leaves the decisions of the day—until that day arrives.

When Pythagoras studied astronomy-astrology in the library of Thoth he first was given, little by little, portions of the four books of Hermes-Thoth. To become what was called a horosopus, he must carry a palm, an emblem of the order, for a palm was fabled to represent the year, putting forth one branch in every month. Too, he might carry a horologium, a sun-dial, also as a symbol.

There was a tower for making constant observations but the Egyptians had no such commanding observatory as had the Chaldaeans at the Tower of Belus.

When the Egyptians established the division into twelve months, each month had thirty days, but at an early period they learned to intercalate five more days. This was explained in a religious legend: Hermes plays with the moon and wins fractional parts of the year out of which five days are comprised. But the five days were called Epagomenae, and kept separate.*

Of course the solar year exceeds 365 days by nearly six hours, but Greek writers like Diodorus and Strabo claimed the priests were aware of that and intercalated the time lift over to bring the Egyptian calendar in harmony with the heavens. According to Lepsius all this went back to the old monarchy, being found on the pyramids of Dashour.

"The true length of the year was known, and a period established for bringing the vague and the true year into harmony, in the latter part of the fourteenth century before the Christian era." John Kenrick, in *Ancient Egypt Under the Pharaohs*. 1853.

The astrological system was attributed to Petosiris and Necepsos, according to which the astrologers could build the

* Here is an Egyptian and modern check on months: Thoth Aug. Tybi Dec. Pacon April Phaophi Sept. Meehir Jan. Payni May Athyr Oct. Phamenoth. Feb. Epiphi June Choiak Nov. Phaemuthi. Mar. Mesori July

chart of an individual and show the effects, possibly good, possibly bad, of the movements of the planets. Indeed, surprising as it may seem, the Egyptians claimed to have been the teachers of the Chaldeans, whom they asserted were originally members of the Egyptian colony.

The human body was divided into thirty-six parts, and medicine was tied up with astrology, the signs of the zodiac being treated as favorable and unfavorable, in two divisions, insofar as the diagnosis was concerned.

By their science the Egyptians could foretell years of plenty or scarcity, earthquakes, inundations, the appearance of comets and solar eclipses, and those who have derided astronomical knowledge in that ancient time have not been aware of astronomical monuments in the sepulchral chambers of Sethos and the Rameses at Thebes, placed there, as the later zodiacs of Dendereh and Esneh, for astrological rather than astronomical reasons, or of the astronomical ceiling of Osymandyas, with the rising and the setting of the planets, and the indications they afforded, and inferences, about the reign of Ramses III.

There was a mixed science in the relation of astrology to the treatment of the human body in sickness, and also keeping it in health, called *Iatromathematic*, which was very complicated, for one had to study both the art of the doctor as well as the art of the astrologer to be an adept.*

The Egyptians knew the obliquity of the ecliptic, and from the eighteenth dynasty divided it into twelve parts of thirty degrees, and this was no doubt the origin of the division now in use; from this source Pythagoras derived his opinion, the first expressed in Greece, that the sun was the center of the planetary system and the earth revolved around it.

Also, long before used in Greece, in Egypt there were seven days to the week, the days named and assigned, to gods representing the moon, the sun and the planets.

What made study in an Egyptian library so very complicated was that religion was mixed with all knowledge and

* The French Savant, Champollion, in his *Lettres d'Egypte* gives a table of solar and stellar influences which he found in a royal tomb in Thebes.

that through thousands of years there had been without correction, knowledge overlaid on knowledge without the actual progress of a new system being established and accepted.

Thus it was with metempsychosis (transmigration, reincarnation) which, far back in history, was mixed with animal myths and religious legends. Out of all this Pythagoras finally emerged with theories which were beautiful, as is all touched by Greek genius, but how he learned to remember previous lives and speak about them clearly is quite unknown.★ Too, where he gained his theory of recurrence, that "after certain specified periods the same events occur again, nothing being actually new," cannot be told, as it was entirely new to metaphysical speculation.

Of the secret rites and initiations neither Pythagoras nor any early Greek historian has left any record, nor is there any on papyrus recorded by an Egyptian priest. Fear, and in many cases solemn oaths brought about silence on sacerdotal mysteries and all explanations are stabs in darkness, just as we know, from repeated statements, that in Egypt there were remarkable explanations of dreams and divinations, yet nothing remains to quote from ancient days.

In the first few months of his study in the library in Memphis Pythagoras was told that he was the first foreigner to be given these privileges of study and guidance. Also the first to live, with servants, as the guest of the Pharaoh. Still he saw, in his first venturings, that many years would elapse before he would be satisfied.

One morning, while Pythagoras was seated at a long table before unrolled papyrus a thousand years old, with his priest-guide beside him, another priest glided near, bowed the polished dome of his head, and said that a chariot waited outside to take the philosopher to the place of the Ra-Pharaoh, this combining his religious and worldly title.

It is said of Pythagoras that he was ever unhurried, and since he taught that even death should find one unperturbed,

* Death has no power the immortal soul to slay,
That, when its present body turns to clay,
Seeks a fresh home, and with unlesioned might
Inspires another frame with life and light.
So I myself (well do I recall)
When the fierce Greeks begirt Troy's holy wall
Was brave Euphorbus. . . .
—Pythagoras speaking in Ovid,
translated by Dryden.

this is not surprising. However he did not counsel meeting unnecessary trouble, for he said: "Fortitude is the art of avoiding as well as enduring." Now he imagined that Amasis was about to ask a return for his hospitality.

He excused himself to his guide and followed the second priest out of the temple. A chariot gilded with gold awaited him, and a driver in the livery of the reigning family. He stepped into the chariot and quickly was brought to the palace, where a servant of the household ushered him into the presence of Amasis.

The Pharaoh had an expression on his face of an embarrassment which it would have been impossible to feel in dealing with one of his own subjects. Since his wishes were absolute law he could not very well be put in the position of asking a favor of one of his own nation, but he knew now that as a host to Pythagoras, he would put himself in a position that might very well be hurtful to his own pride.

"Hear me, Pythagoras, and you shall judge why I sent for you. In Thebes, it appears from my spies, and sorry ones they are, for they have an ignorant fear, or perhaps one not too ignorant—in meddling with religion—a situation is reported to me that I could well ignore if it were only gossip about a new cult of an old god. It is very strange, not only to a foreigner, but also to me, that the same god may take a different form, to worshippers, in a different part of my domain, but so it is: In Thebes that evil One known to have been the slayer of Osiris has come out of the sacred lake, near the great temple of Amen and he bears the body of a man and the head of a crocodile.

"It is at dusk, when Ra has sunk in the west, that the water of the lake is rippled, and from the hidden depths emerges the god. He crawls up to the shore, where he is treated with utmost respect by the priests, and, in some way, though the assembled multitude cannot hear, he communicates with the priests in a mysterious manner, and they act as his mouthpiece."

"I see, and what does this evil god I shall name, Typhon or Set, what is he supposed to communicate?"

"That there will be a new Pharaoh in Egypt. You see, there may be treason in

this—but I am in an awkward position, because Thebes has certain rights that I must respect, and also I do not know what to think of this man-crocodile, whether it is magic, imposture, of a kind I cannot fathom, or whether it is an actual god that creeps from the pond at dusk to seek worship—and in the end, through the priests, reach the army, and cause a revolt, whether in connection with outside invaders is a question.

"You must realize, Pythagoras, that my own subjects fear a god much more than they fear death, for a god may pursue them into the underground when their souls are weak. That is why I cannot turn to even warriors that I would trust with my person in the maddest fray of battle. The priesthood of Memphis and Thebes and Heliopolis have separate rights, of which they are fiercely proud, so I could not send priests from here, if indeed I could trust them, on my mission. You see the position in which I am placed."

"Truly, but there is an alternative; you could go yourself, Pharaoh Amasis."

"I was afraid that you were going to suggest that. Yes, I could go, but even though I am assumed to be the descendant of the Sun-God, which deceives only the masses, since I came to the throne by craft and might, and my family was a humble one, still I must have a plan of strategy. Now the fact is that I have no plan. If that god-man, or man-crocodile, came out of the pool, and was worshipped by the priests, why, if I opposed I might be accused of sacrilege. Back in my history the standing of the great pyramid-building Pharaohs was so great — Cheops — Khephren — Mycerinus — or the early line of Rameses — that all priests bowed before them: I know that things have changed. I have not their sway or strength."

"You feel, then, that going yourself might weaken your present position?"

"Put it this way, Pythagoras—I might not strengthen it. I need eyes there to see for me—"

"And action to be taken, no doubt, that you do not wish to know about beforehand, only afterward, if successful?"

"Ah, you can wield malice, my Greek. Yes, something like that of both I want, but I cannot ask it entirely on the basis of hospitality. I must ask it because I hope we have become friends."

"Yes, friends," said Pythagoras, "and there is nothing too much for one friend to ask of another to tighten closer bonds that are of all under heaven the most ideal. I like the way you put it, and I shall accept this mission with all the confidence of a philosopher becoming a man of action. For all action is divided, as to good or bad, while thought of the right order never errs."

"You must not think I give too much thought to magic, or even to the gods. Know that I had a golden foot bath. I had it made into the image of Osiris and I showed it to my people, saying: See, this was of humble use and now regard how it has been transformed. I am the same, I was of lowly family and now I am your Pharaoh. But I must be careful. A failure, for me, would spread about the country. A Pharaoh like a general must ever be triumphant."

"I will take my own chances," returned Pythagoras, "but I must have a strip, with your seal, saying I represent you, and I must have your relay used to Naurkatis, to the priest of the Greek temple, for I wish to take along two simple countrymen of mine, with what I think needed."

"That will be arranged at once, and silver and gold rings★ you may need on your journey, even though you will take passage on the Nile in one of my royal barges."

A reed pen, ink and papyrus were provided and Pythagoras wrote a letter to Randos, the Greek priest of the temple, telling him simply of his needs, the two Greek fishermen, and what they should bring with them. This was, he said, of utmost importance. Randos would understand.

The message was dispatched and Amasis was in rare good humor. Pythagoras was sure he was ever in good humor so long as he had his own way.

(To be continued)

* Egyptian currency was in the form of silver and gold rings of various sizes and weights.

CHILDREN OF THE ZODIAC

(Continued from page 7)

life. Their feelings and emotions are strong and deep and they love or hate with an intensity of passion seldom realized by their elders.

If they are snubbed, made fun of or treated unjustly, it turns to bitterness in their hearts, and they never forget it. They will brood over their wrongs, real or fancied for months, and then suddenly burst out into red rebellion.

They often have a streak of cruelty in them, and when they are angry, they will do their best to hurt you either by word or act. Always make them state their grievances on paper—it will help them to get rid of them.

They are intensely jealous, and great patience and understanding are needed to help them to battle with this most painful failing.

The worst possible thing is to make fun of them, as they are highly sensitive and feel every gibe. If you want to manage them you must appeal to their affections, for they can be entirely devoted to those they love. They are also very proud, and any attempt at reconciliation should be met half-way, as it is extremely difficult for them to confess a fault or offer an apology. On the other hand, they have plenty of moral courage, and will never let another suffer in their place. In fact, they will willingly suffer punishment for anyone to whom they are attached.

They are capable of hard work and sustained effort, and can show great endurance and indifference to physical pain.

They have a great deal to battle with in adolescence and allowance should be made for this when they are difficult and unruly. Hard physical exercise is most beneficial to them and should be encouraged as much as possible.

Those born under Scorpio often have natural medical ability and make good doctors and surgeons. Do not worry them if they cannot settle on what to take up in life. It simply means that they are not yet ready to decide; for they are never lazy or indifferent like their Libran brothers and sisters, but no good will be done by hurrying them.

Subscribe Now to

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY

The Illumined Road

"Through Fire, unto Light"

4. FOURTH STEP: MARS—REENERGIZATION

Dane Rudhyar

TO LIVE means to expand energy. The pilgrim on the illuminated road must make use of energy, as does the man preoccupied only with the maintenance, aggrandizement or reproduction of his body and his ego on the background of social competition and physical wants. Yet, at the beginning of the Starward path, a common experience is the sense of profound weariness of body and soul, as if the entire organism of personality found itself deprived of its customary supply of energy. Indeed, it is so deprived. A great drought comes upon the land of personality. The ancestral wells run dry. The water that raised the familiar crops and made the fields of the earth-conditioned personality green and moist seems to vanish. Is the desert to absorb all life within the man whose gaze is now being fixed upon the yet distant Star through perhaps clear, but lonely, midnights?

To the Woman of Samaria who had come to draw water from the ancestral well—the earthly depths of unconscious and biological instinct—Jesus promised the gift of “living water.” And she asked, with all of us: Whence cometh this living water, and with what can it be drawn? If our biological and psychic life of personality has become arid, if our instincts and our glands have seemingly lost the power to maintain and preserve our organism of body and soul against the pressures and the shattering impacts of the world within and without, what source of power is there on earth or in heaven to fill our need?

To these questions the ancient Hindu wiseman and spiritual guide answered by disciplines of yoga, by bio-psychic techniques of breathing and of concentration, seeking as it were to tap deeper and more secret wellsprings of vitality within the human organism. The Christian solution, however, stresses the power of faith. It is based upon the

mystery-drama of the Incarnation, which spiritually means, not a unique act performed once for all by a “one and only” Son of God, but the always renewable process of focalization of the “sea of spirit” into the “drop” which is our individualized selfhood.

To live is not only to expand energy; it is, more significantly, *to use power*. And power is energy released through form. Essentially, all energy is one; yet as the forms, or “engines,” through which energy is released differ greatly, so there are various kinds of power, at several levels of being. There is the power which can be released *through* (rather than *from*, as modern science believes) the atom’s structure. There is power to be released *through* human organisms—*through* the living body (a “generic” factor) and *through* the “collective” organisms of a society and culture. And there is also a type of power which can be released *through* the integrated and completely formed selfhood of the individual person in whom his spiritual Identity has become “incarnated.”

The manifestation of this latter kind of power begins with the display of what is commonly called “personality.” This power of “personality” makes some individuals stand out from the mass in their ability to give magnificent “performances”—whether these be theatrical, political or religious. We say that these individuals have a great amount of “personal magnetism,” that they can sway the multitudes, that from them emanates a mysterious and undefinable something which compels other men to give them attention, respect and allegiance.

In some cases, these compelling personalities can be shown to have a strong physical vitality; in others, the only evidence available to ordinary perception is that of a frail body, and perhaps of illness and pain. Even where great phys-

ical energy is displayed in maturity, in many cases the individual has had a sickly youth, but somehow was able to summon forth an apparently inexhaustible amount of driving power. What is the source of this power? Can every human being draw from it?

Actually, there is no "source" to that power, simply because the energy is everywhere. It is diffused through the whole of space, as water is everywhere, where there is the sea. In it, we live and have our being. Yet unless we can focus it and give it direction, it exists for us only in latency, as an unactivated and unactualized *potential* of energy. To make it useable energy, thus power ready to be released according to purpose, we must: first, be aware that it is all around and within us, then, establish a significant relationship to it; and lastly, reconvert our "engines" for the use of power so that they are able to operate according to the rhythm and the universal purpose inherent in the character of the spirit.

Awareness, here, means *realization*. Relatedness means *faith, devotion and gratitude*. Reconversion refers to the *ego-metamorphosis* which implies not only reorientation, repolarization and revaluation, but also the managerial intelligence which can fully readjust and reconvert activities from old to new levels, in the spirit of service and dedication to the purpose of God.

Realization

One can only realize truly that which one has profoundly and completely desired. To realize the spirit as power, one must have desired spiritual power; and this desire is worthless except it be born out of an absolute and gripping need. The character and reality of the spirit as power can only be experienced in the darkest and most crucial hour of nearly total lack of all other power; for it is only as the organism of personality is hollowed out—even if for an instant—by a sense of dreadful emptiness that spirit may flow into the vacuum thus created.

Happy the soul whose gates do not shut tight in dismay and fear under the irruption of the universal energy that is of "God"! Happy is he who can hold himself open to the vivifying influx that renews utterly—if it only can be re-

ceived long enough—the substance of individual Selfhood! Happy is he also who does not merely "take it for granted" and whose heart fills with gratitude in a transfigured sense of relatedness to the "Father" whence comes the "Holy Spirit" and the power to be *in truth* what one essentially is, and to love *in understanding* all that lives and breathes! And thrice blessed is he who, with courage and conviction, in utter reliance upon the spirit, goes forth to perform the "works of the spirit" as a consecrated agent of divinity!

At this station on the illumined road, the essential need is to become clearly aware of the substantiality and concreteness of the spirit. To think of the spirit as an abstract or completely transcendent something will not allow its entrance into the concrete organism of personality. To picture it as an ideal and a dream is to emasculate its transfiguring power, its reality. Spirit may be conceived in many and varied ways, but always it is *power*—power, however, indissolubly blended with purpose—and this purpose is utterly determined by the ultimate achievement of the greatest possible state of inclusiveness and creative or radiant harmony. Impotency can never be considered "spiritual" at any level. Nor is the lack of desire for power ever in itself a manifestation of the spirit. It is not the desire for power that condemns a man, but *that* which in him desires power and the purpose for which power is desired. Not to desire power is simply a mark of inner fatigue, of the unwillingness to undertake a work and to assume responsibility for it. And we should not confuse this willingness to assume responsibility with the "personal concern over the fruits of action" against which the *Bhagavat Gita* warns the aspirant. Responsibility refers to the use an individual makes of the power which has been entrusted to him—whether it be by society or by the spirit; it does not imply a personal concern over the results of this use, *provided* the power has been used in truth and in understanding, and in complete consecration to the divinity within.

Seed and Soil

Spirit has substantiality, in as much as it is the substratum of all energy everywhere. There can be no energy

without substance, no substance without energy any more than there can be a universe in which time is without space or space without time. But energy and substance can be of two polarities, and answer two essentially different purposes—as different as the energy and substance of the "seed" are different from those of the "soil."

What we call soil is always the remains of a previous cycle of life-manifestation. Sand is composed of a multitude of shells that once held life; the rich humus of the forest is the result of the decomposition of myriads of leaves that were. But the substance of the seed—whether it be of nucleus or cotyledons—is substance polarized futureward. Within it operate the creative energy of life and the purpose of rebirth—rebirth in answer to the summons of the universal power of the sun, as spring opens the gates of a new cycle.

In man also we can distinguish at the spiritual level a symbolical seed and soil. Individual selfhood is man's spiritual seed; the substance and energies of his bio-psychic organism are the soil in which this seed may be sown, yet which often, alas! contains only the bacteria and lower lives which, while they do serve the growth of seeds, of themselves can never reach skyward to the Star.

The process of reenergization on the Illumined Road is one in which the seed-powers of the spirit, locked in man's individual Identity, begin to operate, and operating, compel gradually the reawakened energies of the ancestral soil of personality to serve the purpose of the self. At first the Illumined Road seems to be a road that leads away from the vitality of the physical Sun, and toward a remote and cold Star. Yet, as the purpose of the process of the transvolutionary journey to the Star becomes firmly established, the antiphony of Sun and Star resounds through the vast spaces of the spiritual life. New powers are released. The vital forces of the "soil" feed the growth of the "seed" under the universal solvent that is "water"—the compassion and love of universal Beings pouring of themselves upon those who tread the Illumined Road.

The positive act of rebirth and growth must nevertheless originate in the seed. All else contributes to the growth, but the seed must germinate of itself. Man

finds the universe of spirit on his side as he steps on the Illumined Road, yet he must do the stepping on. It must be a decided step, and it is only to make certain that the "seed" within man is ready and vital with faith that tests and trials meet whomsoever passes the gates Starward.

The seed of man's individual selfhood must germinate when time and climate strike the tone of the new spring. And germination is self denial and the apparent death of the seed as a seed. Yet this death, this breaking asunder of the protective shell of egoism, this irruption of the dark energies of the soil, this seeming pollution of the virgin seed-substance by the manure of past cycles—all these can be seen by him who has faith and courage as heralds of new powers, behind which can be glimpsed the brilliant shine of the Star.

There must be faith and gratitude. Spirit is always a gift. Water is a gift. It is—as the old *Upanishads* said significantly—the product of sacrifice. There can be no spirit-energized growth without the cooperation of the universe of light. And light is a bestowal; God, the bestower. Spirit is everywhere. It is the universal seed-substance of divinity. It is the Living Bread, as well as the Living Water. One should partake of it with gratitude and love.

The energies of the body and of life are to be "managed" wisely and efficiently without waste or undue haste. But the power of spirit, being a gift and the result of sacrifice, should be met in an entirely different attitude. Without this attitude being held, there can be no deep reenergization, and the individual insulated against God is left stranded on the Illumined Road, unable to move, frozen by the fear of incommensurable space.

But if man's heart is warmed by faith and by gratitude, if he has realized that spirit is food and drink to him who is fully aware of its concrete reality throughout space, and who meets it as a gift of God, then man can begin his new task. He learns to use these new powers of the spirit, and not to waste them. He learns that he is to use them as a sacred trust; to use them in answer to need, that an ever fuller state of harmony and inclusiveness be achieved wherever he passes; to use them accord-

ing to the rhythm of the spirit and for the purpose of God.

The New Way of Acting

At this stage of the Illumined Road the individual is to act. But he must act in terms of new purposes, new values, and a new realization of the power of universal spirit. He must act in a new way, because the energy that enables him to act is a new kind of energy. He has left behind the unconscious or semi-conscious condition of instinctual activity in which he could draw from the generic energy of body and cells, or from the collective source of ancestral and culiness and the inability to act under the surge of biological and social desires. Now, the individual, having emerged from the crisis of seeming sterility and utter lack of personal initiative or ambition, finds a new eagerness to act. But it is a much sobered eagerness. It should be a relaxed eagerness, freed from self will, tenseness, haste—freed from the slightest shade of fear or inferiority.

The individual who has fully realized, with the whole of his integrated self, that the energy which now sustains him and from which he is to draw is the power of ubiquitous and all-enveloping spirit, cannot feel the lack of energy as a personal handicap. He is enfolded by inexhaustible energy as the fish by the sea.

And yet . . . how is it that he finds himself, time and again, unable to accomplish the miracles of creativeness or healing which he feels required of him?

The answer is that his realization of the spirit may still not be total enough, his faith may still be colored by doubts and fears, his ego desirous of acclaim and of a following. Energy, in order to become useable power must be focused and adjusted to the recipient of the release of power. It must pass through a transformer or engine—the engine of the self, of the integrated personality. Is then this engine adequate for the work it is called upon to perform?

The total personality of the individual treading the Illumined Road must become an engine for the release of the spirit. The steps or reorientation, repolarization and revaluation have prepared the consciousness and transfigured the ego, its ruler. Yet, much remains to be done. Under the symbol of Mars, a new relationship to energy has been established, a new sense of creativeness and a new approach to action have been experienced. But the individual is yet to learn how to use effectively this energy, how to manage it as a trust in the name of that universal Harmony which is the substance of divinity—thus, in terms of the needs which arise on his road and which it is his work to satisfy.

So many needs, alas! he encounters. And the first lesson he must learn is that of discrimination. He who is to manage the energy of spirit for God must come to know the limits of his function in the spirit. He must know his "place" in God—the place the Star occupies within the Constellation in which It operates as a center of giving, as a lens through which God acts eternally. To know this is not only to know the limits of one's ability to act spiritually and to heal—the limits to ones effective and harmonic use of the unlimited energy of spirit; it is to know that one is not alone in this use. It is to experience, as a Star, one's companion Stars; to know that each Star fulfills a function and a place in the spirit. And, knowing it, to perform that which is one's spiritual destiny to perform, serenely, joyously, calmly, undismayed by those needs one is not called upon to fill, secure in that all needs are always met by God in the way they can be met.

NEW MANSIONS FOR NEW MEN

by

Dane Rudhyar

A spiritual interpretation of Astrology in the light of universal symbolism.

Price, \$3.00

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.

Numerology

VIEWPOINT, APPEARANCE AND METHOD

Clifford W. Cheasley

FROM the earlier beginnings of modern Numerology, already mentioned in this series, it seemed impossible to claim for this use of the Science of Numbers anything dependable along the line of social education by character building, unless the mechanics developed would measure the life energy which in three-dimensional form characterizes the individual.

This objective must have been sensed by pioneers in this field other than the writer, or Mrs. L. Dow Balliett would not have claimed so much value for the revelation of the vowels a, e, i, o, u, and the meaning of their addition in the complete name at birth.

Not having to meet the demands of such a social upheaval as the world is passing through today, it was sufficient for that teacher to be a little subjective in her interpretation of the number of the "esoteric self" which then, as now, in numerological practice, was found by adding the number equivalents of all the vowels in the name given the individual at birth—the whole name as given, irrespective of subsequent changes, delections, adoptions, etc.

Nothing which can be influenced by the individual—physically, mentally, emotionally—will ever appear until a decision has been accepted by the conscious mind—and the character of everyone's decisions are equal to the character of the desire nature.

A "desire" must result from knowledge; this does not mean always a knowledge that comes as the result of experience, because it is quite usual to reach out to create mentally and then desire a condition, possession or situation which will be a new experience when it comes. However, an awareness of some sort related to the thing desired must precede a decision, just as it is found impossible for any individual to establish a persistent desire or to concentrate upon its attainment unless the nature of the desire is related to the subconscious and conscious individuality.

It is usual for Commencement exercises to include some oratorical reference to being true to ourselves if we would not be false to any man. The study of individual character with the aid of Number science reveals that no man or woman is really able to be false to himself or herself; the reason why society is peopled by such liars is that the sense of individuality has become enslaved to tradition, social usage, emotional and economic fears. Also, that for thousands of years there has been no generally sponsored education where the individuality of humans has been recognized, explored, encouraged, developed, except for the furtherance of ego-mania.

Altruistic schools of thought have decried excessive concentration upon the study of self as making one too entirely self centered, as causing selfishness and a disregard for the rights of others, but this was because those particular altruists were not philosophers enough to see that such concentration on the objective of social, political, economic privilege, ultimately defeats and destroys those who use it. True self study cannot stop at self benefit, but must be assured of continued progress by having as its objective the better understanding of our neighbours and the greater harmony of human relationships, by the wise and therefore willing discipline of more primitive emotional reactions.

The Ideality Number

To make the interpretation of the desire nature of the individual more pertinent in numerological terms, the writer (in 1914) renamed the "Esoteric Self" of Mrs. Balliett the IDEALITY—THE MOTIVE. The single numeral or the "combination" with 11 or 22, obtained by the addition and reduction of the vowels in the original birth name, has retained this name and has been circulated wherever the Cheasley method has been used.

Students who later became teachers have found either a more sympathetic or popular interpretation of this very

intimate phase of the desire nature under other names, such as THE HEART NUMBER (Juno Kayy Walton).

"Where the heart is, there is the treasure also" is perfectly explained by the value of the IDEALITY in the Number character analysis. Every human being has preferences in which they would, if they could, invest their time, energy and resources. These may be latent talents, ambitions, treasures in the "hearts" of most people, and unless as individuals they are built to withstand many defeats and obstacles from society, these hopes, desires and wishes can remain not alone unrealized but often unattempted, and the life is lived in conformity with the everyday stream of thought and economy.

The cause of this frustration is not solely lack of continuity, weak wills or weak bodies, but primarily because of the dearth of worldwide public education for children of school age that draws early attention to the inner treasures of true individuality. The emphasis on objectives and sense experience leads the individual of mature age into a mental habit of fearing anything more obscure than the experience of love—the most advertised brand. Inner creative stirrings of the individuality are altogether too remote to be tied in with anything that has been included in home and school education, so the individual drifts along with average and obvious desires.

While it has always been true that the source of power moves from the unseen to the seen, actual physical experience and emotional sensation have seemed very real and very true for generations of mankind. On account of the revelations and the new procedures of science in all fields of human living however, society is now being forced to accept a valuation of life which is established and known to have always been operating beyond sight. More and more of the so called "facts" in the world of materialistic thinking are having to be recognized as effects and discounted as causes.

As in other fields of worldwide importance, Science must use the opportunity to set up new standards relating to the study of man in the social field. Human Engineering, with the technique of Numerology, has been nearly fifty years emerging to that state of develop-

ment where it could meet the present-day need. This emergence, so far as the writer's contribution to it has been concerned since 1913, has been to channel the Truth of Numbers from ancient sources; to free interpretation from occultism and mysticism which were necessary and effective veils for the past; to reinterpret the wisdom in intellectual forms to meet the demands of a constantly growing public search for a better understanding of self and a better reason for living.

The answer that has been found is not a new one. It finds the cure for present social ills in the steady establishment through education of a better society composed of those who are aware of what they are as individuals, as well as what they are as personalities. For the present members of society, the way suggested is more mature recognition of themselves as individuals with undiscovered potentials that can be measured accurately by the eternal measurement of number.

That ultimate unity which is the goal of a better world is coming to birth in groups of individuals who are aware of their relationship to each other, with a knowledge of how each and everyone is sharing and expressing the eternal life energy of which sex, age, race are important but material manifestations—not causes in themselves, but human effects.

Generalities, so prevalent and dogmatic in social and other meetings for discussion of public problems, are beginning to give way more and more before the introduction of differences of individual character. It is more generally recognized that this theme of individual rights is passing through a rebirth, and that perhaps the modern leaning toward dictatorship in private and in public life is a form of this recognition in its early stages in which there is a reversion to a jungle-like survival of the fittest—the only interpretation possible to immature thought which has fattened upon the belief in the supremacy of material man or "Superman."

Every student of Numerology as the language of human engineering swells the ranks of those more enlightened who, consciously and unconsciously, by daily association, educate others to the acceptance of the importance of discov-

ering true individuality and the use of creative thinking. This social use of the knowledge one acquires of all the cosmic sciences is a constructive if unheralded counteraction to the general careless and undisciplined acceptance by most people of the kind of thought that is popular and prevalent.

Any man or woman with a measure of self understanding, finds it a simpler task to understand others—in the family, in the business or social life. Respect for individual rights is easier and more freely given to others, as one realizes the things that one knows, expresses and enjoys that are right for the self.

The first key to self knowledge through the medium of Numerology is to find the Number of the IDEALITY. This Number positively identifies our consciousness, our individuality in the large scheme of humanity, preventing the development and growth that we have gained through endless experience from becoming submerged. It is a key to our immediate possession of wisdom as well as a record of the path by which we have arrived at the present stage of evolution. Its arrangement of individual letters and numbers, the key to elements of its form, bring to the mind of the student, impressions which associate its bearer with affiliations of positive and negative force, of desires and ability.

The Ideality tells the basis of the character, the real strength of our inner ideals and desires; what we really are, as distinct from anything that we may appear to be. When a person's everyday expression, for instance, is interrupted by adverse circumstances, the vibration relied upon for new inspiration to rise, is that of the Ideality. It depends, therefore, on this vibration whether the individual is really ambitious, religious, material, inspirational in the heart of his composition; and when we see any individual doing a big work in life, it tells us just how near this expression is to the real ideal of the individual or the motive that prompts its continuance.

From the nature of the Ideality number it is possible to tell what the individual will accept or refuse; for the Ideality is the individual's conception of what he or she desires life to be, and every phase of association, opportunity, ex-

perience is unconsciously measured up against its standard.

There are many things that everyone has to do that are not liked or enjoyed, but because the Ideality is used to draw our conclusions and pass intimate judgments, no one is true to himself if, in what has to be done, the quality of the Ideality is compromised or its natural expression denied.

The really happy person, irrespective of sex, age, or race, is always the one who is so fortunately situated, emotionally, mentally, physically, that he is able to express outwardly what he loves and knows himself to be inwardly—that is, the qualities of his or her Ideality Number.

(To be continued)

DYNAMICS OF RULERSHIP

(Continued from page 12)

his daily affairs is consciously facilitated; if they are adverse, he is conscious of difficulty; if they are not related, he reacts automatically to everyday details and concerns. Note that the factor of consciousness or awareness is accented. When planets of a horoscope division are related, they evidently form part of the subconscious pattern through which the native reacts. Sun and moon are related to vitality and integration of personality; Jupiter and Saturn to deeper considerations of ego and soul. Unlike Mr. Jones, who pairs Uranus and Neptune as planets of social consciousness, Mr. Hooker uses the latter, with Pluto, as super-conscious forces or higher octave manifestations of Venus, Mars, and Mercury. He considers them as potential enlargers of the minor planets or as mirrors that lend insight to troubles traceable through misuse of the minor planets. This, however, is material for some future article.

**Have you ordered your ephemeris
for 1948?**

American Astrology Ephemeris

Price \$1.00



Tomorrow's News Around the World

We can reason from what we know

October, 1947

(Received by AMERICAN ASTROLOGY, August 13, 1947)

Charles A. Jayne, Jr.

General Indications

THE first half of October is governed by the New Moon of Sept. 14th and also by the Full Moon of Sept. 30th. Between the New Moon of mid-September and the Full Moon at the month's end there are two squares and no oppositions as against four sextiles and two trines. This confirms the harmonious nature of the September lunation and indicates the possibility of getting many matters adjusted in a practical workable manner in the last half of September. The first two weeks of October should also be harmonious as there will be three sextiles and one trine as against two squares and no oppositions. Thus up until the time of the mid-October lunation we can hope for a period in which things will move rapidly and smoothly forward.

Financial blockages will not be entirely cleared up however, for Jupiter has not yet moved out of orb of its square to Saturn. Furthermore, the square of Uranus to the September lunation indicates that sudden shifts and reversals are a real possibility. The Venus participation in the square (Venus conjunct lunation) shows that any such upsets may be diplomatic in character. On the other hand, this same Venus-accented lunation should make possible many peaceful solutions to thorny problems. The Venus square to Uranus becomes exact September 16th and the Sun-Uranus square on the 19th so that upsets are most likely to occur in this period. Mars' important trine to Jupiter on the 19th commences a series of harmonious aspects which is not broken until the Mercury square to Mars of October 1st. Thus the period from the 18th to the

30th of September is the time to iron out all problems, especially those of a financial character; the Mars trine to Jupiter should prove exceptionally helpful in this respect. Those who are working on the Marshall Plan should try to lay down the foundation at this time.

In the third week of September Jupiter passes over Nehru's natal Sun for the last time and should strengthen him in the important position he occupies in the new British Dominion of Hindustan and thus complete his elevation. At the same time Jupiter also passes over the Sun of the U. S. recognition of the Soviet Union (November 16th, 1933) and this may well indicate that it will present the two great powers with their last opportunity to reach some kind of *modus vivendi*, some working arrangement which will minimize the friction between them. However, this is likely to prove to be an exceptionally trying period for President Truman since he will have transiting Saturn not only square his natal Sun-Neptune in Taurus but also right on his Leo Mars. As a result this can be the commencement of a period of friction and strain for him which will last through the next nine months; it will be very easy for him to make mistakes due to poor judgment, anger and emotionalism.

United States

Aside from the fact that a critical period for President Truman is commencing, it is one which is also critical for U. S. as a whole. The 7th house Mars in the September lunation shows that we can expect to meet opposition, but the sextile to the Venus lunation on the one hand and trine to Jupiter on the other show that we can solve any problems

that arise through diplomacy and wise financial policy. In the chart of the Full Moon of September 30th at Washington the Saturn-Pluto conjunction is in the 1st house just below the Ascendant which is likely to make for a more serious outlook in the following two weeks and perhaps to place heavy responsibilities on the U. S. This is somewhat relieved by a sextile from the 3rd house Venus so that once more practical diplomacy should enable us to carry out our plans and purposes. Indeed the heavy 3rd house emphasis (Sun-Neptune-Venus-Mercury) indicates the probability of many conferences to thrash out problems. The 9th house Full Moon opposing Neptune gives this a foreign relations accent and shows the acute need for realism. Mercury in square to the 12th house Mars indicates the probability of sharp words and much bickering although not all of this will show on the surface. On the other hand Uranus in the 11th trines Mercury and this should give the power to think things out in original ways. Jupiter in the 4th is still receiving the trine from Mars so that domestic finances should be flourishing and expansive (limits on installment credits will be lifted November 1st). All in all the sextile of the rising Saturn and Pluto should get the hard-headed best out of the idealistic Full Moon.

The October 14th New Moon early in the morning at Washington discloses a very similar chart to that of the preceding Full Moon. Once more Saturn and Pluto in Leo are near the Ascendant—and are thus emphasized for the U.S. through all of October—but this time Pluto is just in the 12th house, Saturn in the 1st. Mars is now applying to a conjunction with Pluto and in the month governed by this lunation Mars will move on and touch off the full effects of this portentous conjunction. During the latter half of October fireworks will be in the air as Venus, still in the 3rd with Sun and Neptune, is applying to the square of Mars. Behind-the-scenes scandals are possible under this configuration. Indeed it is a poor time to conduct diplomatic discussions. Furthermore, Mercury, now in the 4th, will be square to Saturn and Pluto and it would appear that in our domestic affairs we are not likely to exercise our best judgment and may incline to too much pessimism. But

the Sun is trine Uranus, still in the 11th, so aid from unexpected sources and friends may be forthcoming.

There is unusual 3rd house emphasis for the U.S. all through October and this should lead to a great deal of discussion, much of it pretty idealistic in character. The latter half of the month will be much more unsettled and tense than the first half (5 squares as against only 1 sextile and 1 trine). However, all conferences or communications issues should be concluded by the 25th when Mercury turns retrograde in motion. On the 24th Jupiter leaves Scorpio and enters Sagittarius which will prove vital to several nations and leaders, i.e., Britain and King George, De Gaulle, Franco, all of whom should be favored by the presence of Jupiter in Sagittarius. But for the U.S. the most striking astrological signature of October is the rising Saturn-Pluto in both the Full and New Moon charts where they conjoin President Truman's Mars and square his Sun-Neptune (which are in the 10th houses of the two charts). What the President does in October is liable to be fraught with grave consequences for the country; he should be careful not to act out of irritation or in haste, but only after careful consideration.

Great Britain and Western Europe

In both the Full and New (October 14th) Moon charts Mars, Saturn and Pluto are in the 10th house for Britain and Western Europe. This is a powerful indication of the heavy responsibilities which Europe bears as she faces a new Fall and Winter in which she will continue to need the basic necessities of life. At the time of the London Full Moon, Venus (only a degree below the Ascendant) is powerfully placed and can help Britain to forward her plans through diplomacy and taking the initiative through the arts of persuasion. The New Moon chart is very similar, with Venus still in the 1st, and the New Moon is only 3° below the Ascendant. It is up to Britain, and France too, to take the initiative in order to gain the most out of the situation through their own efforts. More will be gained in this manner than by throwing their weight around (10th house Mars-Saturn-Pluto) and trying to overdo their authority. The 12th house Neptune in both charts indicates that a

great deal of behind-the-scenes finagling may be taking place. The 2nd house Jupiters give promise of financial relief, especially in the first half of October. The 9th house Uranus position in both charts indicates possible new and surprising developments in their relations with other powers. The overall picture promises concrete gains through the right use of diplomacy.

Eastern Europe, the Balkans and the Near East

As we move east we find that the Saturn-Pluto conjunction, which is still within orb, approaches closer and closer to the Midheaven. Athens, Greece is representative of the great trouble zone, i.e., Eastern Europe, the Balkans and the Near East where the spheres of influences of the West and the Soviet Union are in conflict. Greece is clearly one of the hottest of the "hot-spots." In the Full Moon chart Saturn and Pluto are just within the 10th house and Mars is just on the other side of the Midheaven in the 9th house. It is therefore here that the full weight of this heavy conjunction is being placed and that we might expect to see some fireworks. In the New Moon chart of October 14th Pluto-Saturn straddle the Midheaven at Athens. The effect of all of this is liable to focus on Greece, the Straits (Dardanelles) and Turkey. The tie-up with the U.S. is clear for the Midheaven zone here is the U.S. Ascendant at Washington this month! Thus while the initiative is with the U.S. (our 1st), the effects are likely to register here (10th house).

In both charts Mercury is near the Ascendant so that conferences and communications are bound to be emphasized in this area. The square of Mercury to Mars at the Full Moon shows that sharp words are likely. A saving grace may be provided by the presence of Jupiter in the 1st house. Indeed its trine to Mars in the 9th at the Full Moon should brighten the outlook of the people of this area, due possibly to the aggressive action of a foreign power (9th house Mars). This of course not only could mean the action of the U.S. in support of the governments of Greece and Turkey but also support by the Soviet Union for its satellite states. The New Moon falls in the 12th (occupied by Venus also in this chart and at the Full Moon), so

a great deal of undercover diplomatic maneuvering can be expected and much underground action. Clearly this will apply to Palestine as well as to the Greece and Eastern Europe and continued violence is probable there.

Russia and the Middle East

There is bound to be heavy emphasis on Russia's foreign relations this month for she has Mars-Saturn-Pluto in 9th house in both charts at Moscow. Furthermore, the emphasis is apt to be rather grim and explosive. However, the 1st house Jupiter in both charts should brighten the picture, especially for the people of Russia and the Middle East. The strong 11th house emphasis in both charts, especially the Full Moon of Sept. 30th, should introduce an idealistic (Sun-Neptune-Venus) note into her relations with her "friends," but due to the Full Moon opposition this can also be quite misleading and vitally affect action along independent lines (Moon in 5th) which the people (Moon) may wish to take.

The 8th house Uranus in both charts should be an index to probable financial upsets and reversals although it is supported by a solar trine in the New Moon chart and thus could bring unexpected financial aid or other resources through an act of friendship. In general Russia's foreign relations will be under strain, and the Middle East's too, for the 9th house Mars in both charts—aggressive foreign policy—is afflicted from the 12th house of secret enemies (first by a Mercury square and then by a Venus square). Russia should not be at her best in her attempt to carry on a long distance ideological war. The entry of Jupiter into Sagittarius on October 24th should introduce an expansive and fortunate influence into Stalin's life although the full effect will not be realized till it reaches his natal Sun (born December 21st, 1879) in the Fall of 1948.

The people of the Middle East should receive more benefit from the rising Jupiter in these charts than the Russians since it will be nearer the ascendant for them. This means that October should be a good month for them to take the initiative in improving their financial position (Jupiter ruling the 2nd house in both charts). The trine of Mars to Jupiter makes this quite feasible till October 14th.

India and Central Asia

A glance at the two charts erected for New Delhi, capital of the new Dominion of Hindustan, immediately causes two things to stand out. One of these is the presence of Uranus so close to the cusp of the 7th house in both charts. Any pacts reached with others are likely to be arrived at suddenly and unexpectedly. However, Mercury in the 10th in the Full Moon chart trines Uranus so that the talking and planning stage at the governmental level in reaching accords should move along swiftly. Fireworks are more liable to arise over finances (Mars-Saturn-Pluto in the 8th with Mars square Mercury).

The other thing that strikes one is the 10th house Sun conjunct Neptune in both charts. This throws the emphasis heavily onto the new government of Hindustan. The Neptune coloration seems to indicate socialistic moves by the government in this period. In the New Moon chart the 10th house Sun is trine the Descendant and Uranus. This looks very favorable for the conclusion of important agreements by the government—Venus also within orb of a Uranus trine. These accords may concern finances as the signs ruled by Sun and Uranus—Leo and Aquarius—are on the cusps of the 8th and 2nd houses. All in all it would appear to be an auspicious month for Hindustan though Mars-Pluto-Saturn in the 8th may delay financial progress.

China and Indonesia

The two charts for China—erected for its capital, Nanking—show just two things. Indeed, there is similarity to India's charts in that there is powerful 7th and 10th house emphasis. However, in China's case Mars is at the 7th cusp and the heavy Saturn-Pluto conjunction is in the 7th house. This emphasizes War and thus a critical point in the course of Chiang's struggle with the Communists. In both charts Jupiter is in the 10th house and close to the Mid-heaven. This should mean considerable heightening of the prestige and position of the Chiang Government. In the first half of the month verbal clashes over foreign policy are probable (Mars at 7th square Mercury in 9th). The foreign policy clashes in the last half of the

month are liable to be diplomatic rather than ideological as the 9th house Venus squares Mars in the lunation chart. Throughout the month the emphasis will also fall on China's serious financial inflation and near-bankruptcy—Sun conjunction Neptune in the 8th house in both charts.

South America

There are similarities between the Washington, D. C. and Buenos Aires, Argentina charts. Both have Mars-Pluto-Saturn clustered around the Ascendant. Both have Uranus in the 11th. However, whereas we have a strong 3rd house emphasis and the Full Moon in the 9th putting the stress on foreign affairs, Argentina's accent is on the 2nd and 8th houses so that, like China, her emphasis is on finances. However, Argentina is concerned with her own resources (greatest accent on the 2nd house) as contrasted with China's concern with the resources of others (8th house emphasis). Indeed wealthy Argentina may now be called upon to give some real help to a starving world. Whereas we have Jupiter in the 4th, Argentina has it right at the cusp which means an advantageous expansion of her basic security. This should be self-initiated (Mars just above Ascendant trine Jupiter). With virtually everything rising Argentina should be able to control her destiny through her own actions.

At Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, Uranus in the 10th indicates a possibility of rebellions and uprisings from below by the leftists. This possibility is further underscored in that Mars-Pluto-Saturn are in the 12th house of secret enemies.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS

Our subscriptions are filed geographically by city and state. Accordingly, when you change your address, please be sure to give us the old address as well as the new. Otherwise we cannot make the necessary change.

Also please advise us at least thirty days in advance of any change of address. It requires twenty-two working days to run our huge subscription list and no changes can be made while it is being run.

Message of the Stars

October, 1947

Deborah Lewis

WHEN Mars enters Leo on Sept. 30th, and Mercury enters Scorpio on Oct. 1st, the stage may be set for a long drawn-out tug of war that continues more or less until June 1948, or even July, as Mars completes a series of aspects indicating sudden and perhaps drastic changes in domestic and international affairs.

The picture of the October developments may stem from the events, action, conditions that were set up coincidentally with the conjunctions of August, which brought together Venus, Sun, Mercury, Saturn and Pluto. And now comes Mars (also in Leo) to put teeth into those actions, while the transiting Mercury begins to show the fight to change the pattern with a square to Mars on Oct. 1st. Mercury then presses ahead to square Pluto and Saturn on the 13th and 23rd; Venus moves into Scorpio on the 13th squaring Mars, Pluto and Saturn, then the Sun in Scorpio (on the 24th) squares the same planets in November. In the meantime Mercury in Scorpio (a classic position for resourcefulness) turns retrograde on Oct. 25th; goes back to 5 degrees of that sign where it is stationary on Nov. 14th, after which in direct motion it makes the third series of squares, the last one being to Mars on Dec. 9th. So here is a Scorpionic battle covering more than two months in which locked horns may not be inclined to give an inch as far as surface observation is concerned. Whoever or whatever gets caught in a jam around Oct. 1st may have to look far and deep to find the answers; they may not be clear until after Dec. 2nd when Mercury passes the stationary-retrograde point of October 25th when it was 21 degrees of Scorpio—a degree area of evolution, engineers, politicians.

It is, however, the beginning of this long Mars transit that is of paramount interest now, as it moves from 0° Leo on Oct. 1st to 17° Leo on Nov. 1st. The 17 degree area will be the pivot on which Mars is stationary and will turn direct next March (1948) 30th; at present it is

square a retrograde Mercury and in March it will be close to a conjunction with Saturn. This aspect does not become exact at that time, which may be very helpful next March and April. Mars stimulates to action in any sign and in Leo it tends to bring out qualities that are impulsive, enterprising, fearless, honest. Creative arts (especially music), drama, the amusement world generally, clothes, decor, may disclose new trends, modes, personalities this season. Also public appointments, financial deals, travels, inventions, mechanical ability, may be ladders to success. Leo is a sign that emphasizes the past (Aries represents the present and Sagittarius the future), so older matters—those that rest on education, experience, training, principles and laws of nature, months of gestation, planting, growth, harvest, as well as romance and the emotions of the natural Man—are usually deeply stirred by a Mars transit. The conjunction with Pluto could evoke expansion in many ways, perhaps amid hectic conditions at home and abroad around the 28th of October and possible violent public reactions relating to the decisions, rulings, laws, action of pressure groups last August, which could now be forced into more conclusive channels. In any case poets, philosophers, actors, painters, musicians, chemists, aviators, teachers, oil producers, may have unusual publicity and response this month, although finances and family restrictions may not be so happy.

A chart for the New Moon of Oct. 14th shows Saturn and Pluto at the Ascendent in Leo, with Mars (also in Leo) in the 12th house; all are square Mercury in Scorpio in the 4th house. As this angular Mercury will turn retrograde in about ten days in close contact with the South Node, the resources and progress of the nation may be under particular limitations until around the 10th of December when Mercury will have passed the final square of Saturn and of Mars. At this lunation, however, the

Sun, Moon, Venus and Neptune are in the 3rd house, the lights being sextile Saturn and trine Uranus in the 11th, and Neptune sextiles Mars and Pluto. These could be very important contacts of both public and semi-secret nature (no project, venture, effort, is apt to be totally secret with Mars and Pluto blazing away) as they present opportunities, labors, ideas, enterprises, ventures, creative work, laws, rules, study, training, personal or group activity, romances that may be instituted between the 14th and 20th of this October. These in turn may not be fully objectified — settled, finished, completed—or in full operation until September 1948. The North Node is in the 10th house, so leaders generally may have their work cut out on hard lines, especially in regard to finances, earnings, assets, ways and means of production. Unemployment may be increasing or labor conditions tied up by disputes, ill health, lack of material. Social life, public appearances, amusements, on the other hand may be changing into a more brilliant pattern. Weddings may be numerous and surprising. Foreign affairs and international relations (either diplomatic or commercial) may be unexpectedly cordial; apparently private agreements may become public property and the source of much pride, although force will be a factor. The weather may be cold and wet. Sensational crimes involving children or youths may occur.

A Full Moon chart for the 29th shows Pisces rising with Neptune, the ruler, intercepted in the 7th house. Thus the people generally may be more or less tied up in confusion and doubt; finances (which could touch wages, income, expenses, costs, taxes), and mountainous obstacles that seem impossible to dislodge, are shown by Saturn in the 6th square the retrograde Mercury in the 8th, both in fixed signs. The Moon in the 2nd house opposes the Sun in the 8th which intensifies any difficulties of health, money, food, medicine or questions connected with the Army and Navy. Romantic hopes may face sorrow, harshness, defeat; engagements may be broken and divorces be numerous, especially among older persons. Retrenchment may be a vital necessity in personal budgets or national expenditure, although the Armed Services might require vastly larger sums than recent appropriations

allowed. Foreign complications may be increasingly dark, and November could present problems of stark significance that would continue over into next spring or summer. Rays of light on the current horizon come from Uranus in the 4th, free of affliction and Jupiter now in Sagittarius in the 9th (its own sign and house) from where it moves to trine the Leo stellium beginning in December. Thus diplomacy, logic, statesmen, along with unusual business deals, could aid the foreign situation vitally.

FULL MOON Oct. 1 to 7

This week offers excellent advantages in art, crafts, labors, love; yet the warnings are out for a slow-down and should be considered seriously. With Mars just entering Leo and Mercury moving into Scorpio to complete a square on the 1st, conditions are not solidified, but point to deep and involved troubles that could become concrete soon; these affect money, labor, business, health. On the 2nd Uranus turns retrograde which tends to crystallize innovations and independent action at any level. The 3rd may require special skill in adjusting political, commercial, financial, personal, romantic differences. Unusual chances to gain on the 4th may objectify as the Sun conjuncts Neptune, Venus sextiles Saturn and Jupiter is quincunx Uranus. But absolute devotion to duty, regulations, long persistent labors are the necessary keys to success. Agreements, contracts, pacts, treaties, promises, may become effective, but diligent, determined, skillful effort will be necessary over a long period to sustain results. The 5th could bring out happier rewards for responsible work. The 6th reiterates warnings of retrenchment, consolidation of resources, cutting down budgets, plans, projects, extensions, as Mercury parallels Saturn.

LAST QUARTER Oct. 7 to 14

Three major aspects this week show splendid possibilities for those diligent, skillful efforts in personal desires or public endeavors. And while the 7th may bring turmoil to the surface, the Sun sextile Pluto on the 8th indicates important persons and groups combining to advance world issues. Those of knowledge and experience can make huge strides which could be confirmed on the

9th through new or old associates, affiliations. Romance may be paramount on the 10th as Venus trines Uranus and Mercury semi-sextiles Neptune; again ability is essential in securing plums, although a last-minute chance to succeed may fall out of the sky. Venus is also active on the 11th with a semi-sextile to Jupiter, indicating a profitable turn to long-range ambitions. More rumblings of storms may come on the 12th, and decisive news, changes, separations, endings could mark the 13th as Venus moves into Scorpio, Mercury squares Pluto and parallels Jupiter. Women may begin to act in larger resistant groups, and while there could be tension, conflicts, roars of battle, still clarification of broad issues could be a great relief.

NEW MOON

Oct. 14 to 21

The New Moon of the 14th is sextile Saturn showing a wonderful balance in labor conditions, underlying science, experiments, science, creative arts; also many marriages between mature persons. Mercury parallels Mars on the 15th which could be important as a dividing line between right and left movements. The 16th seems a poor day to gamble, but the 17th, 18th might point to future fortunate developments in world-wide or

domestic affairs, as Mars parallels Jupiter. Problems appear heavy on the 19th yet the larger influence is for sudden achievements in many directions, culminating on the 20th when the Sun trines Uranus and Mars sextiles Neptune. This is where skill, persistence, determined effort in any field could bear fruit.

FIRST QUARTER

Oct. 21 to 29

Duty needs attention at all costs on the 21st. Venus semi-sextiles Neptune on the 22nd which might bring gains through peculiar channels but could be scattered by impulse, rashness, temper. On the 23rd Jupiter enhances power by entering Sagittarius, Mercury squares Saturn, Venus squares Mars and parallels Saturn. Any hope for peaceful settlements, successful negotiations, fulfillment of promises or obligations may be halted or lost in anger or sorrow. Romance, finances, employment, family or health conditions need careful adjustment to new requirements, losses and build-ups. Foreign demands may be excessive. The Sun enters Scorpio on the 24th and semi-sextiles Jupiter; profitable action may be taken if it is straight business, but schemes fail. Venus squares Pluto on the 25th when Mercury turns retrograde; this could be a critical period for national or international affairs, heart interests, money. Any issues left hanging now may be held up until about Dec. 2nd or later, after Mercury again passes this degree. In fact it squares Saturn on Oct. 26th, indicating that obstacles and difficulties may tax nerves, health, hearts and minds in addition to governments and business. On the 27th some of these factors may become more apparent. On the 28th Mars conjuncts Pluto and the fire could have added fuel as groups and individuals join in forcing decisions. Rules, orders, demands, commands, breaks and changes may, however, be a great relief at the Full Moon of the 29th when Venus parallels Mars and is conjunct Mercury. On the 30th-31st the breaks and changes may become positive whether through fury or sadness with Mercury parallel Jupiter and Venus square Saturn. But at least the future now opens for further adjustments, exploration, development, a realignment of associations, and a better basis for love or family interests.

PERSONAL SERVICE

DEPARTMENT

Individual Horoscope \$20.00

Individual Forecast \$20.00

Specific Question \$10.00

(For each additional chart involved \$2.50)

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

Libra

The next 12 months

For those born September 24th to October 23rd

Margaret Morrell

YOU are now moving into a year when social contacts will be the most important factor in your personal happiness and business success. The emphasis on sociability ranges from the impersonal contacts of activity in clubs or organizations to family and neighborhood circles, and both spheres offer opportunity as well as enjoyment. The overall outlook for the next twelve months is exceptionally fine — you have only to set a course and embark on it; and if you utilize the cooperation you should find at all sides, you can be in an extremely strong position by the time you move into the important seven-year period of prominence which begins next September.

The big question for you is whether you will be able to keep your head and stick to a pre-determined plan of action, especially from your birthday until next May. The fall and winter months are likely to be hectic, and it's very easy for you to get caught up in pleasurable activities which don't really mean much to you in the long run. You are tagged as the opportunist of the zodiac and your social graces are deservedly publicized, but your opportunism seldom has the purposeful character that seizes every opening that can contribute even remotely to an ultimate objective. If you drift along, snatching only at the "straw of the moment" during the coming year, you probably will have a

good time but you may have a rude awakening just at a time when you should be hitting a high point of recognition.

Although deliberate utilization of social contacts may sound like a cold-blooded policy, you are in the pivotal period of a 7-year cycle which always requires development of resources; in your present case this refers to the social re-

sources which are your due by virtue of the position you occupy before the world — your marital, professional or personal position. Astrology offers more hard-headed advice than it is usually credited with, especially when based on Saturn-cycles, and it is little concerned with ethics since you are not likely to gain and hold on to much that you don't deserve when Saturn is involved.

Before you can take advantage of the opportunities of the year, you must clarify your aims. If you don't have a clear idea of where you want to go or what you want to do or be, you can't very well recognize what might or might not constitute "advantage." You are at a turning point in a cycle which began in 1944-46, 1938-40 or 1930-32, depending on your age and circumstances. The question now is one of reviewing your progress or failure since the starting point, of re-examining your values in the light of these developments,

WHAT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD—

Schedule important new starts for next August.

Concentrate your efforts on consolidating the position you have attained during the past year or more.

Cultivate the people socially who can further your ambitions — this is one year when you can make headway in this direction.

Develop the social, political, romantic possibilities of your own neighborhood.

reaffirming your original aims or adjusting your sights toward a new goal. In most cases, particularly if you were "on your own" in 1938-40, you will find that your values are changing, that you are beginning to place more emphasis on work, personal interests, activities or associations, that offer a return in purely personal satisfaction. This is a step in the right direction, for if you continue along lines that offer you little on the personal side, your dissatisfaction will grow by leaps and bounds in the following two years. Take your time clarifying your values this year; go over the pros and cons, but try to conquer the Libra habit of following the path of least resistance long enough to assert yourself to yourself.

Even if you arrive at a clear idea of what you want to do or attain ultimately, you are not likely to take a definite step in a new direction before next July or August. Your real job between now and next summer is to consolidate the position you *already* have. You may prepare in mind for new long-term goals, but you'll start out with much more chance of success if you step out from a strong position, with the inner assurance this backing carries with it.

Social life has been emphasized for the past year, but the accent has been of questionable nature. You may have flown too high; spent entirely too much money on entertainment that produced little or nothing; lost money on investments suggested or promoted by friends or casual acquaintances. Or you may have felt disinclined to join in activities; broken off with old friends; imagined yourself left out of things. These are all negative emphases, which may continue or be aggravated until late November.

From the latter part of November on, however, and accelerating in mid-February, the social or political outlook is excellent. If you are employed, use your favor with superiors to strengthen ties by personal contact; entertain; join company social organizations or other activities that can advance your aims and widen your "political" influence.

If you are in a profession or business, activity in professional organizations, country clubs, golf or other sport interests, etc., should enable you to increase your clientele, cement business ties or pick up valuable information or contacts.

This is a period when "business entertaining" should pay off, especially from February to May.

Libra women can further their own social ambitions as well as their husbands' business prospects through social activities. Extend yourself to make hay while the sun shines, and make sure that you put yourself out to be nice to the people who can advance your own or the family interests. If you married within the past three years, you should now step forward to develop your social status as Mrs. —— establishing yourself as a hostess and your family as a social entity.

If you are a creative worker or have intense personal interests along any given line, you should try to enter into groups held together by a mutuality of interest, but you too should cultivate people who can be of aid in furthering your studies or distributing your work.

Parents of Libra children (especially adolescents) should urge the youngsters to join in the activities of their particular age group. These children may have become more shy and unsure of themselves during the past four years, and this last year may have seen the development of a false over-independent attitude. Neighbors, teachers or other intimates of the family may be able to do more toward rectifying this reaction than the parents. Neighborhood social activities of all kinds are recommended as a starting point.

Politics in every field play a particularly important role this year. You can make yourself the rallying point in any group or activity. Don't hesitate to run for political office, or to become a candidate for an executive position in social, fraternal or professional organizations. It may be a bother to be on an entertainment committee, but it should pay off in the end. Pull all the strings you can, but just keep in the back of your mind that strings alone won't help—you can certainly advance legitimate aims by calling on any favoritism you can command, but influence alone won't uphold you.

If you're following a definite plan of action, you will be less likely to fall into the negative aspect of Saturn in the 11th house—trying to keep up with the Joneses; cutting worthy old friends off your list because you now feel they're stodgy or beneath your new status; demanding adulation; becoming quarrel-

some or arrogant with intimates. These reactions are emphasized near Oct. 1st, 13th, 23rd to 30th; Nov. 1st to 17th; Dec. 2nd; Jan. 10th, 26th; Feb. 8th, 17th, 25th; Mar. 5th, 22nd; May 2nd, 6th; Aug. 14th, 19th. No doubt many old friendships will come to an end this year, for you're moving along to the close of a long cycle. It's up to you to select and maintain those relationships which hold enough affection or mutual interest to justify carrying them over into a new cycle.

Pluto's position in the 11th house with Saturn has special reference mainly for Librans born between October 6th and 12th of any year. The social and friendly relationships of these natives may be violently disrupted and disruptive. Their attitude toward people and circumstances in general may undergo drastic change, and their emotional reactions may be completely unpredictable—moodiness alternating with volcanic outbursts. Some of this may apply to all natives near Oct. 13th, 25th; Nov. 4th, 26th; Jan. 5th, 22nd; Feb. 3rd; Mar. 19th; Apr. 30th; May 2nd; July 10th; Aug. 6th and 9th, and it would be wise to stay close to tried and true friends near these dates.

Neptune

Your ability to clarify your values, examine your goal, set a line to follow and stick to it, will depend to a great extent how well you have weathered the transit of Neptune on your sun since late 1942.

If you were born between October 4th and 10th of any year, you will feel the full impact this year. You more than any other Librans will find it difficult to withstand the pressure of the opinions of others or of the conventions or traditions of your environmental background. If you do manage to arrive at a clear idea of what you want to do, the magnitude of the effort required is likely to make

your desires seem hopeless of attainment, so there seems no use of starting. There is a definite lethargic reaction to this transit, which often is aggravated by a feeling of vague frustration. This is accentuated near Oct. 4th; Dec. 10th; Jan. 3rd, 4th; Feb. 22nd; Apr. 1st; 15th; May 27th; June 9th; July 2nd, 7th, 22nd, 29th; Aug. 4th, 18th. People don't seem to understand you—at least, they apparently think you're everything but what you really are. This makes for a sense of unreality, of being cut off from your fellowmen, which can be unfortunate because after a while, the lines of division become confused so that you don't quite know which is the real you. However, this has its fortunate side as well, which should be mainly in evidence this year; while people may not see you clearly, they are apt to attribute to you talents and abilities far greater than you actually possess, and your charm is likely to work like magic in personal contacts. For this reason, you can go farther along any chosen line than you could possibly have hoped for. The ultimate danger is that you may begin to take for granted the qualities others attribute to you. You should capitalize on others' opinion of you, but at

WHAT NOT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD—

Don't go high-hat and discard worthy old friends; and don't be so quarrelsome or arrogant that you antagonize intimates.

Don't fritter away your time in aimless social activity that wastes valuable time and drains energy.

Don't neglect small opportunities because they fall short of your present big ideas.

Don't accept the world's estimate of you and your abilities—strive to keep a sure sense of your individuality and its worth.

the same time, you must keep a clear idea of your actual abilities, and make a real effort to develop the capacities, character and talents you are getting credit for possessing. If you try to be in reality what people *think* you are, you'll be in no danger of losing your advantage after the glamour of Neptune moves away from your sun; but if you let yourself become fascinated by this glamorized evaluation of yourself, the bubble will probably burst within two years. You have to put up a real fight to maintain your own opinions and values—a double fight in your case, for you also have to battle the inherent Libra tendency to take the comfortable path of least resistance.

If you were born between Sept. 23rd

and Oct. 4th of any year, you are coming out of the fog as far as Neptune is concerned. The important question for you now is to estimate your reaction to Neptune (since 1943) and its results. You (especially those born between Sept. 27th and Oct. 2nd) bore the brunt of the difficult (afflicted) years of the transit, and may now be carrying on under the resultant burden of frustration and loss of self-confidence. For if you were unable to maintain a sure sense of your own worth, the world and his brother may have convinced you that you're a pretty spineless creature without much to recommend you for anything. If you're feeling this way, you'd better stop short right now and survey the situation before the damage is irreparable. You're just as good as you ever were fundamentally; divorce yourself from outside opinion and you'll recognize this. Once this is accomplished, survey your life, decide where you want to go from here, and assert your independence—of opinion as well as tangible influence. Don't forget you're moving forward to a high point of individual recognition, and pressure of people or circumstances should not be permitted to hold you back.

This Neptune transit can be particularly difficult for children, and parents of Libra children should make an effort to understand its nature. The child who is still in the stage of developing a personality has no sure sense of what he or she is essentially, and consequently is so much more vulnerable to the opinions of others around him (Neptune represents the collective in all forms—conscious and unconscious). Parents, teachers, all those who have any hand in supervision over the child, should keep constantly in mind that they are in essence "creating a personality" now with any Libra child—what they tell him (or her) he is, he is likely to be in reality. Therefore it is of utmost importance that they try to draw the child out, bring out in him his essential qualities, abilities and desires, instead of trying to influence him or in any way mold him to their desires.

Uranus and Jupiter

Politics, people, study, general outlook on life and mental restlessness are accentuated from two opposing points—

from any height to which imagination can carry you to the petty, non-adventurous, boring, everyday scene. For five years, you've been playing with the idea of new faces, new scenery, brilliant accomplishment (some of you no doubt have achieved the reality). Your destiny, or at least the opportunity for you to fulfill your "destiny," has seemed to lie "over there"—in a foreign country or a different part of your own. Or perhaps it was in large accomplishments, particularly in the publishing, writing, radio, advertising, political fields. In any case, your vision of the place that you could reach enlarged, and probably made you dissatisfied with your present situation. If you did something about trying to make your dream come true—all well and good. Study, participation in new groups, development of new skills were and are particularly favored, and rapid advance along new lines may have brought you within sight of your goal. But this year, you've got to get down to the dull business of putting your new knowledge to practical use, ironing out the details, learning the routine, etc. Your period of full recognition is about a year away, and in the meantime, the apprenticeship should be served.

The danger is that you may throw away real opportunity because your eyes are on a distant horizon—you may fail to see that the path outside your door leads directly to that distant goal. For opportunity is present this year in little things—in a neighborhood business; in community social activities or politics; in starting any business on a small scale, utilizing friends or contacts in your everyday environment; in perfecting any skill by day-to-day usage; in study and in using the characters, locale, etc., of your everyday surroundings in writing or creative art. Relations with the family should improve, although you may flare out at them, especially near mid-February and June. These are also periods when indecision may hold you in its unhappy clutches. All you need to remember is that this year your everyday background holds untapped possibilities for business, romance, politics, social enjoyment and the development of knowledge or skills; don't discount these opportunities, no matter how negligible they appear.

Plan of Action

The period from Oct. 1st to July 17th is one of consolidation; new action of major importance should be withheld until after the latter date. More than one offer may come your way this winter and in early spring; some of these may be phony or misrepresented, and even the best should hold until late summer if they are worthwhile. A new two-year cycle begins in July-August, and action started then should make rapid progress.

Preview

Month by Month

OCTOBER-NOVEMBER: Before you plunge into the social whirl this month, see that arrangements for travel, study courses, presentation of creative material, are signed and sealed by the 2nd; and while you're about it, don't make sudden purchases or flare out at friends on the 1st. There is an extreme social accent throughout both months, favorable to Oct. 23rd, unfavorable from then until Nov. 17th. During the first three weeks of October, strengthen your position by any means possible; entertain, push sales thru, try for an audience with influential people, travel, make peace with in-laws, ask for a raise, make personal requests of all kinds. You're at your most charming best, especially until the 14th, and should be able to get set nicely before the 23rd. The most favorable days in October are 4th, 5th, 8th, 10th, 14th, 17th, 18th, 20th and 21st. Difficulties—mainly financial and social—start on the 23rd and continue for three weeks. Make sure all transactions involving an exchange of money are concluded before the 23rd; if not completed, they may drag on, prove unsatisfactory or cause loss. Property protection should also be checked. You would be wise not to make any purchases within this period (Oct. 23rd to Nov. 14th); damaged goods, delays or mistakes in shipping, are likely, and you probably won't like what you buy when you get it home anyway. Furthermore, you might be short-changed, have your pocket picked, or lay your purse down and lose it. Protect all personal property, accounts, investments, etc., and don't go haywire entertaining or otherwise trying to make an impression. Offers, especially if they come from friends or social acquaintances, should

be refused or postponed. If finances take a downward direction here, don't worry or try desperate means to recoup; wait until after Nov. 17th. The most difficult days in this period are Oct. 23rd, 25th, 26th, 27th, 30th; Nov. 1st, 3rd, 5th, 6th, 7th, 12th, 15th, 17th. Survey the situation at the end of this period, and if help or advice is required, you should be able to obtain either from relatives, in-laws or friends on the 18th, 19th, 24th, 30th. Don't argue, write a nasty letter or cut off your nose to spite your face on the 26th.

DECEMBER: During the last week of November (use the dates listed for seeking help) and until Dec. 4th, use any means necessary to strengthen your position or gain any immediate personal objective—long-range conditions in connection with this are likely to remain as they are on Dec. 4th until next April. The 1st is an excellent day for interviews, applications, signing documents, travel. This should be a much quieter month, especially from the social angle. Plan on getting more rest, spending more time alone or with the immediate family. Your own home should provide more peace and comfort than anywhere else this month, and a family Christmas should be exceptionally happy. It's possible that you may not be feeling up to par; attend to colds or other minor ills immediately—don't make the pull of holiday work or activities an excuse for trying to stay on your feet or you're liable to land on your back for a longer period. A romantic note creeps in from Christmas on, lightening the atmosphere considerably.

JANUARY: You may be feeling quite adventuresome this month; a new romance could be the reason (you might meet HIM or HER at the corner drug-store), but it could also be a social victory, creative work going well, or business promotion. A little confusion, probably a misunderstanding with the family may mar the 3rd and 4th; try to make sure you understand correctly and the other fellow understands you. Routine in home or business should be firmly established by the 8th; from here until Feb. 12th, take a backseat, doing your work conscientiously but not worrying if you seem to be ignored for the moment.

Don't get any funny ideas about not being appreciated—stamp out such notions before the 14th or they may hang on till summer. If a new romance or a business deal is moving along nicely, don't upset the apple cart near the 10th by injecting personal issues; handle the children with care here too. Health may be a problem any time this month, although the 18th to 29th is the most critical period; get plenty of sleep and don't neglect your physical condition otherwise. This is a good month to review your progress of the last year or more; you'll be re-entering an active social period next month, and plans for later action can be laid in this quiet period. You may hear of a good opportunity or make a good contact near the 26th; if this requires some time for development, or writing back and forth, go ahead—if it's a fast proposition, it probably isn't worth the effort.

FEBRUARY: Health may still be a problem until the 20th; if you are not well at the beginning of the month, try to clear up disorders before the 10th, otherwise they may hang on longer than expected. This is a rather difficult month, when your desires may be frustrated or opposed by seemingly insuperable opposition. Try to maintain harmony with sweethearts, friends and children near the 3rd, 8th, 17th and 25th. If obstacles exist in these relationships or in your plans, talk things over and lay all the cards on the table. The 4th and 5th may see disturbances with co-workers, salesmen, tenants, employees, or upsets in routine; these can be ironed out on the 11th or 13th. The last week of the month is much happier if you don't get off on the wrong foot on the 22nd; all the misunderstandings and other problems should find a practical solution near the 24th, 26th and 29th.

MARCH: Social life again becomes more active, and definitely beneficial progress can be made, especially near the 1st, 4th, 7th, 15th; entertain or be entertained, push your personal interests with influential people, make peace with in-laws, travel, listen to offers but don't jump too fast, and try to stay off either end of an argument on the 5th. If trouble is created with friends, children, partners or sweethearts near the 5th,

make a real effort to straighten things out, for if not settled then, the situation can break loose in worse form near the 19th thru 24th. Money may be involved at the later time. In any case, keep down expenses and see that a partner does the same near these dates.

APRIL: This is the most favorable month since the early part of last October, and in many ways it is similar. The accent is still on social activity and the benefits accruing from it. Your standing with higher-ups should be excellent and offers of various kinds may come from all sides. The month is excellent for travel, study, politics, an advertising campaign, public appearances of all kinds, writing, etc.; it is also an ideal time to present material to publishers or other agencies who can bring it to public attention. Move fast and confidently to secure promotion or any other favors you may wish; from the 17th on, benefits or position gained should be permanent. Near the 29th, you should hear good news which may come completely unexpectedly and may involve partnership money or property or a trip. The only days with important adverse aspects are the 1st, 4th, 8th, 15th and 30th, and of these the 8th may be discounted.

MAY: The general indications of April continue to the 18th, although dissension over money, property distribution, investment, credit, or expenses for entertainment may mar the 2nd and 6th. Caution and hard common sense should be exercised at this time, especially in connection with estimates, taxes, or any money accruing from joint holdings, for daring here may bring unpleasant consequences after the solar eclipse of the 8th. Excellent news should be forthcoming near the 11th thru 18th; this may relate to a trip or a new personal offer, but it could also be an answer to ideas or work presented last month, or contacts made at that time. After the 18th, you should taper off on social activities; your position is fine with superiors or public, but more rest is now in order. Be careful of accidents on the 22nd, and don't be upset by news on the 23rd to 25th; you may be magnifying it, and even if it's not so good, the 31st can see situations clear up. Furthermore, you

should try to maintain the fine standing of mid-May throughout the next couple months, and too sudden moves are likely to be ill considered.

JUNE: Conclude any pending business before the 11th; this applies to summer reservations and other arrangements as well as to business transactions. Don't get your wires mixed on the 3rd; this is one of the times when you can overlook a good thing near at hand because you're looking for the unusual "over there." Your position—professional, marital, personal—will be your main concern all month and will probably involve some worry. Actually, you shouldn't have anything serious to worry about, and only your own stewing can create trouble. Be content to let well enough alone for once; keep routine going in business or home and don't force your self, your demands, or your personal issues on others. You may not be feeling so perky, and should try to get more rest—a quiet vacation might be a good idea. You should also allow time for a review of the events of the past two years; you're closing out an activity cycle which began August 1946 and should take an inventory now of the progress you have made toward your desires of that time. On this basis you should be laying your plans for the new cycle which begins in July. Events may happen fast and furiously between the 17th to 30th; these should relate to your career or marital status and on the whole, should be pleasantly exciting, although final confirmation or fulfilment may not come through until next month.

JULY: Whether the news of late June was good or not, don't fly off the handle near the 2nd. Rumors, news, gossip, are likely to be fanciful and dramatic here, so discount them completely or take them with two grains of salt—and don't be guilty of embroidering a tale yourself. Travel is definitely not advisable either on the 2nd or 13th, and precautions should be taken against other accidents or illness. More news connected with that of late June may arrive on the 4th, but the last word hasn't been said yet. All your plans for a new start should be completed this month, although the actual action would best be postponed

until August. After the 16th, you may be in a better position to make final plans, for news and contacts should then appear in dependable form, and the final answer on the events or rumors of the past month should come through on the 31st.

AUGUST: This is a beautiful month astrologically—you couldn't ask for a better period for beginning new action of any kind, including marriage. Contact people who can help you in any way on the 1st and 2nd, but hold off starts until after the 4th. The latter is a curious day—it can be either very good or very bad—a terrific opportunity can fall in your lap from the blue, or you can be duped completely. It's wise to give a day or two of thought to any new offer or contact. You should also watch your diet and associations. After this you can "go to town" with any plans you have been hatching. You're in favor with superiors or public, and cooperation should greet you on all sides. Force yourself to turn on the charm because you're not likely to do so automatically for you may be feeling touchy, anxious to get going and on to something else. The best days are 1st, 2nd, 7th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 16th, 17th, 22nd and 30th.

SEPTEMBER: The 3rd may bring a contact or news that really opens doors. From then on, your main attention will be given to finances—income, expenses, investments, purchases, personal, family or business property. This may be in connection with your new plans or the normal readjustment from summer to fall schedule. Social life may take up time also, and can cut into the budget, especially near the 17th. Keep as closely as possible to the outline you made last month, for there are sudden traps in this otherwise favorable month; the 11th when you can get lost in a fog of wishful thinking; the 13th when misinformation or exaggeration can throw you off balance; the 23rd when sudden inward qualms can frighten you away just when opportunity is greatest and the 27th when financial judgment is bad and real loss can occur. Try to settle as many financing problems as possible, however, using the 18th, 20th, 23rd, 28th and 29th to close important business or acknowledge favors.

Day by Day

BASED UPON DAILY LUNAR ASPECTS DURING OCTOBER, 1947

Deborah Lewis

Editor's Note—The hour of moonrise is given because experience has shown that it usually marks a crisis or turning point. For instance radical changes in weather conditions are more likely to occur at the time of moonrise, and the same will apply to other general conditions.

There is a relatively slight variation in the time of moonrise for various Standard Time Zones. For all practical purposes, the time given herewith, when changed to local Standard Time, may be accepted for any locality in the United States. The time given is Eastern Time.

WEDNESDAY—Oct. 1

Moonrise—6:40 p.m.

Mars ruler—The a.m. may be unexpectedly productive, either for pursuing the usual chores or in surprising developments. Keep a steady pace and be alert to gain by service, skill or talents. The p.m. could be stormy as changes create stress and strain. Protect love, finances, business or reputation from hurts. Observe conventions and guard health.

THURSDAY—Oct. 2

Moonrise—7:07 p.m.

Venus ruler—Apparently the way forward is eased by attending strictly to the job in hand. Any shenanigans with money, romance, impulsive conduct or taking a chance might be acutely unpleasant. Good work should help finances or association. For best results be circumspect in the p.m.

FRIDAY—Oct. 3

Moonrise—7:40 p.m.

Venus ruler—It may seem that effort in any direction is more or less retarded, misapplied or fails of the mark. A backwash may develop in creative labors, money may be lacking and health a problem. Be accurate, explicit; add up all costs. Leave careless methods, greed, cheating, false notions alone. The p.m. may be gay and profitable.

SATURDAY—Oct. 4

Moonrise—8:18 p.m.

Mercury ruler—This could be a big day for big accomplishment, although the a.m. get-away may be teeth-on-edgy. Important agreements may be reached, finances put on a new basis, promotions received and romance accelerated. Hop on the bandwagon, clear out and clean up. Talk turkey and take on responsible jobs in business, love, home or socially.

Achievements of the p.m. may be dramatic and permanent.

SUNDAY—Oct. 5

Moonrise—9:04 p.m.

Mercury ruler—A tendency to overestimate values, to reach for the biggest plum in the pudding, could result in disappointment. People, food, conditions may go sour. But good work, capable service and devotion to love, tend to promote happiness, popularity, finances, resources. The p.m. may be exciting.

MONDAY—Oct. 6

Moonrise—10:01 p.m.

Moon ruler—The outlook may be depressing or demand serious attention. Concentrate on eliminating non-essentials. A good time to take stock and discard worn-out habits, things, trash. But definitely lay away for future reference anything that may be mended, revised or used. The job, study, home are important. Loose talk or conduct in the p.m. can destroy gains.

TUESDAY—Oct. 7

Moonrise—11:08 p.m.

Moon ruler—The accent is on gain through creative effort, dramatic touches, family, career and real labors that include benefits for others. Selfishness and egotism serve no purpose, but quiet, even solitary work, could be publicly recognized. Disappointments may vex the p.m. Seek new interests.

WEDNESDAY—Oct. 8

No Moonrise.

Sun ruler—Recompense could be settled for all sorts of labors, study, training, experience. Promotion for talent, skill, drama, family, may exceed hopes. Take advantage of opportunity and be prepared to assume full responsibility for production, direction,

executive action. Big jobs need big people. Be careful of speed in word or deed in the p.m.

THURSDAY—Oct. 9
Moonrise—6:21 a.m.

Sun ruler—The larger benefits of yesterday (perhaps settled by important persons or groups) could come through in personal affairs today. Agreements, beginnings, deals, proposals, could be consummated. Romance or labors may be ratified, publicity outstanding and long-term ventures started. A keen sense of values could inspire astonishing success in the p.m.

FRIDAY—Oct. 10
Moonrise—1:36 a.m.

Mercury ruler—That very early bird could catch a sumptuous worm this a.m. Stir around and be ready for a surprising idea if not experience—it could be more than worth the effort. On the other hand, the business hours could be disappointing, frustrating, expensive. Keep steady and take no chances. Plans for the p.m. may be full of flaws.

SATURDAY—Oct. 11
Moonrise—2:50 a.m.

Mercury ruler—Attention to tasks, details, especially applying to large projects, buying supplies, and giving adequate service, may be well rewarded. Older ventures, assets, people, may be of unusual value in current needs; work out budgets of money, time, labor, cooperation. Apportion duties justly. Don't grow careless in the p.m.

SUNDAY—Oct. 12
Moonrise—4:03 a.m.

Mercury ruler—A fine day to relax and let the world wag. Do the daily chores and don't press on to reach far shores. Tempers may be uncertain and brow-beating too easy. Minor arguments could set off major explosions. Travel, nerves, diet, need care. Prepare for tighter restrictions. The p.m. may fizzle.

MONDAY—Oct. 13
Moonrise—5:14 a.m.

Venus ruler—Changing trends, perhaps very sub rosa at the moment, may bring out financial dilemmas. A good time to settle joint accounts, income tactics and budgets. Associates help stabilize. Labors are essential to gains. Violent arguments, accidents, may break in the p.m. Protect all interests.

TUESDAY—Oct. 14
Moonrise—6:23 a.m.

Venus ruler—This New Moon carries a warning of future stress and storm, apparently affecting romance, finances, business, family or far away affairs. Consider and decide matters calmly. The decisions or action, work, writings, plans, ventures of today could aid success in the week ahead. The p.m. may be especially fortunate.

WEDNESDAY—Oct. 15
Moonrise—7:32 a.m.

Pluto ruler—Cracks in the armor of Eros could show up now, also in lack of money, breakdown of machines, injuries and a hard hearted public, or bosses. The light of day may permeate dark corners and secrets be unpleasantly exposed. Don't gamble on anything—the bottom is mighty loose. Make it a quiet p.m.

THURSDAY—Oct. 16
Moonrise—8:40 a.m.

Pluto ruler—Taking a chance may seem the only way out as pressures hem in more insistently. But the old nose-to-grindstone idea could be far more efficacious. Avoid small losses, fraud, excesses or false hopes and overindulgence, especially in the p.m. Finances need foresight.

FRIDAY—Oct. 17
Moonrise—9:46 a.m.

Jupiter ruler—This may not be a very active day, but excellent work can be done to build up personal or public affairs; news, publicity, travel, business, career, should bring benefits in spite of some criticism. Desires may be fulfilled. The p.m. may be unusually festive. Put ideals to work.

SATURDAY—Oct. 18
Moonrise—10:50 a.m.

Jupiter ruler—Make every effort to finish older tasks, to put budgets, routine, relations, on a solid foundation. Decide revisions, changes, moves, to increase stability in home, health, labor, assets, bases. Discard idle dreams. Look ahead to possible retarding conditions. Romantic interests might fall apart in the p.m., but business sense pays dividends.

SUNDAY—Oct. 19
Moonrise—11:49 a.m.

Jupiter ruler—A sort of nip-and-tuck day, when tempers may be too short,

words too sharp and delays most annoying. Nevertheless a wonderful influence may shower down with luck and success in business, romance, associations. Take the long view and grasp big offers, ideas; rise above limitations to achieve.

MONDAY—Oct. 20

Moonrise—12:42 p.m.

Saturn ruler—Those who can work with persistent purpose toward a fixed goal may accomplish a small miracle. But nefarious doings, careless or vague action, angry or irresponsible people, may have a few facts brought home. Be calm, methodical, steer clear of rashness, expensive outbursts. The p.m. may hold special rewards in public ambitions or private longings.

TUESDAY—Oct. 21

Moonrise—1:27 p.m.

Saturn ruler — Keep to systematic schedules today. Organize plans, projects, finances. Settle on procedures of study, endeavors, social life, career matters. Cut down on any extravagance. Be inventive with necessities. Decide joint issues and quiet agreements in the p.m. Adventures may cause trouble and public censure.

WEDNESDAY—Oct. 22

Moonrise—2:06 p.m.

Uranus ruler — Ambitious ventures may move ahead very profitably. The novel or unique in art or science may acquire stronger support. Modes, styles, expression, arrangements, could make news. Former labors are rewarded. The p.m. may be critical; depend on ideals, devotion, duty. Guard health, family, reputation, business, career. Press no romantic issues.

THURSDAY—Oct. 23

Moonrise—2:38 p.m.

Uranus ruler—A cyclic change begins which should eventually be fortunate. But today stress, strain, adjustments, reorganization, may be demoralizing. Heart interests, health, family, jobs, finances, need care. Conflicts, accidents, resentment, may reach a peak. Shelter all resources or loves, day or night. Separations may be complete.

FRIDAY—Oct. 24

Moonrise—3:06 p.m.

Uranus ruler — Outgrowth of conditions may cause expenses to rise. Count the cost of every detail before commitment. Private labors, agreements, serv-

ices, fulfillment of obligations, could build good will and stem the tide. Cooperate with bosses, public or family for best results. Drama, romance, may be too heated in the p.m. Cool off and avoid open ruptures.

SATURDAY—Oct. 25

Moonrise—3:32 p.m.

Neptune ruler—Large restrictions tend to cloud these days, and beginning now, the pinch can grow until the middle of November. Plan no important parties, public enterprises for the moment. Take care of all assets. Stick to the budget. Mend and repair. Valuable work may be done to protect home and love. Keep secrets.

SUNDAY—Oct. 26

Moonrise—3:56 p.m.

Neptune ruler—A time to lay up treasures where moth and rust do not corrupt. Excessive desires, rash acts, strife and egotism could cause explosions, sorrow, delay and very harsh retribution. Press no issues. Relax and take stock. Private affairs may be widely discussed. Reason and sense gain in the p.m.

MONDAY—Oct. 27

Moonrise—4:19 p.m.

Mars ruler—This day could be one jam after another, with flaws and frustrations through lacks, limitations, delays, incompetence. A break down of the usual factors in work or by peculiar agencies may occur. Young or old may be affected by a general inability to get service, answers, cooperation. Tremendous urges to action may be successfully directed in the p.m.

TUESDAY—Oct. 28

Moonrise—4:42 p.m.

Mars ruler—By getting at the job early and using brains, charm, know-how and plenty of initiative, a nice advance may be scored. Adjustments and corrections, explanations, arrangements and decisions could relieve limitations and ease burdens of heart or labor. Morale may be sustained. Surprises may be very happy in the p.m.

WEDNESDAY—Oct. 29

Moonrise—5:09 p.m.

Venus ruler—at the Full Moon of today a series of agreements, commitments, decisions, especially concerning emotions, money, career, may culminate. Also

(Continued on page 69)

October Weather

Sections 1, 2 and 3

ATLANTIC COAST

1st. Cloudy with light rain; cooler tonight.

2nd. Cloudy, showers in 1 and 2; cloudy to fair, cooler in 3; showery in Florida.

3rd. Clearing in 1 and 2; no change in 3.

4th. Rain, cooler with wind in 1; fair, cooler, showers in mountains, in 2; fair in 3 except Florida.

5th. Rain or snow in N1; slow clearing in S1 and 2; fair in 3, decreasing clouds in S3.

6th. Fair, frosty in 1 and 2; fair, warmer in 3.

7th. Showers in west; fair, warm in 3.

8th. Cloudy and showery.

9th-10th. Showers or thunderstorms in 1-2-NC3; cloudy, mild in S3.

11th-12th. Cloudy to fair, cooler in 1-2-N3; showers in S3.

13th. Rain or showers in 1-2-N3; cloudy to fair, warm in S3.

14th-15th. Clearing, cooler in S2-3; scattered showers in 1-N2.

16th. Cloudy, moderate in 1-2; fair, warm in 3.

Frances J. Socey, Jr.

17th. Increasing cloudiness to rain in 1; fair, warmer in 2-3.

18th. Rain in 1-2; scattered thunderstorms in 3.

19th-20th. Clearing, cooler in 1-2; mild in 3, thunderstorms in central Florida.

21st. Fair and warmer.

22nd. Showers in 1-2; fair with brief showers in 3.

23rd-24th. Fair; showers in S3.

25th. Increasing cloudiness in 1-2; cooler in 3.

26th-27th. Fair and moderate.

28th. Showers or thunderstorms in 1-2; fair in 3.

29th. Light to moderate rain.

30th-31st. Clearing, local frost in 1-2; unsettled in 3.

Sections 4, 5 and 6

EAST OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER

1st. Clearing, cooler following early showers in 4-5; fair, cooler in 6.

2nd. Scattered showers in 4; cloudy in 5; fair, cool in 6.

3rd. Showers or rain in 4; windy, warmer to thunderstorms in 5; fair, warm in 6.

4th. Fair, light to moderate frosts in 4; cloudy in N5, fair in S5; fair in 6.

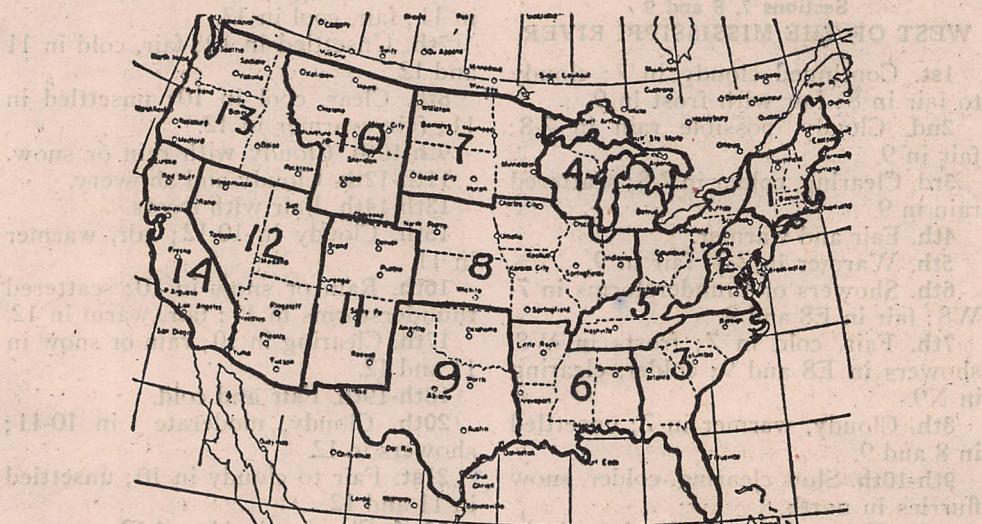


Fig. 1. Division of the sections as mentioned in this article. Each section corresponds to a certain portion of the country where the weather changes, both seasonal and monthly, are most noted.

- 5th-6th. Fair, warmer.
 7th. Rain, thunderstorms, cooler in 4-5; fair in 6.
 8th-9th. Cloudy and showers.
 10th. Clearing, cooler.
 11th. Cloudy, cool, with light showers in west.
 12th. Fair in 4; cloudy in 5; showers in 6.
 13th. Rain or snow in 4-N5; clearing, cooler in S5 and 6.
 14th-16th. Unsettled in 4; fair, cooler in 5-6.
 17th. Cloudy, rain in 4; cloudy in 5 and 6.
 18th-19th. Clearing, snow flurries in 4; fair in 5 and N6; rain in S6.
 20th. Increasing cloudiness in W4; fair, warmer in 5 and 6.
 21st. Rain in 4; cloudy in 5; fog, warm in 6.
 22nd. Showers in 4; clearing, cooler in 5 and 6.
 23rd-24th. Fog in 4; fair, warm in 5 and 6.
 25th. Increasing cloudiness and warmer in 4-5; fair in 6.
 26th-27th. Rain or snow in 4-N5; cloudy in S5 and 6 with rain moving south.
 28th. Clearing, colder in N4; cloudy, cool in S4; rain or snow in 5 and 6.
 29th. Generally fair.
 30th. Cloudy in 4-C5; fair in N5, S5 and 6.
 31st. Cloudiness to rain in 4 and 5; fair, scattered showers in 6.

Sections 7, 8 and 9

WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER

- 1st. Continued cloudy in 7; cloudy to fair in 8; fair with frost in 9.
 2nd. Cloudy, possible rain in 7-8; fair in 9.
 3rd. Clearing, colder in 7-8; scattered rain in 9.
 4th. Fair and warmer.
 5th. Warmer in 7-8; fair in 9.
 6th. Showers or thunderstorms in 7-W8; fair in E8 and 9.
 7th. Fair, cold in 7; frosts in W8, showers in E8 and 9; colder, clearing in N9.
 8th. Cloudy, warmer in 7; unsettled in 8 and 9.
 9th-10th. Slow clearing, colder, snow flurries in north.
 11th. Fair, cold in 7; cloudy, rain in 8 and 9.

- 12th-13th. Fair and cold.
 14th-15th. Fair, frosts in 7-8 and N9; cloudy in S9.
 16th. Possible rains in 7 and S9; fair, milder in 8-N9.
 17th. Cloudy, colder, wet in 7-W8; cloudy, moderate in E8 and 9.
 18th-19th. Light rain or snow, cool.
 20th. Clearing, colder in 7 and W8; cloudy, warm in 9.
 21st. Fair, with frost in 7-W8, showers in E8; very wet in 9.
 22nd. Fair, frost in 8; rain in 9.
 23rd. Cloudy, warmer in 7 and W8; fair in E8; no change in 9.
 24th. Rain or snow in 7; no change elsewhere.
 25th. Clearing, colder in 7; fair, cool in 8; showers in 9.
 26th-27th. Fair, cool; clearing, cooler in S9.
 28th-29th. Showers in 7-W8; fair in E8 and S9; cloudy in N to C9.
 30th. Fair in 7 and 8; showers in 9.
 31st. Clearing, colder in 7-8; stormy in 9.

Sections 10, 11 and 12

ROCKIES

- 1st. Fair with frost.
 2nd. Cloudy in 10 and 11; fair in 12.
 3rd. Cloudy, warmer in 10; fair in 11 and 12.
 4th. Cloudy in 10 and W11; fair in E11; rain in 12.
 5th. Rain in W10, cloudy in E10; fair in 11; clearing, cooler in W12, thunderstorms in E12.
 6th. Clearing, colder in 10; showery in 11; fair, cool in 12.
 7th. Unsettled in 10; fair, cold in 11 and 12.
 8th. Clear, cool in 10; unsettled in 11; fair, warmer in 12.
 9th-10th. Cloudy with rain or snow.
 11th-12th. Cloudy and showery.
 13th-14th. Fair with frosts.
 15th. Cloudy in 10-12; fair, warmer in 11.
 16th. Rain or snow in 10; scattered thunderstorms in 11; fair, warm in 12.
 17th. Clearing in 10; rain or snow in 11 and 12.
 18th-19th. Fair and cold.
 20th. Cloudy, moderate in 10-11; showers in 12.
 21st. Fair to cloudy in 10; unsettled in 11 and 12.
 22nd. Clearing in 11 and 12.

(Continued on page 65)

Your Garden

A SCIENTIFIC GUIDE FOR

FARMING, PLANTING, FISHING, Etc.

Charles R. Hook

October Gardening

FOR an early and full bloom next spring, many plants should be set this fall, so that by spring these plants will have developed a good root system. It is advisable to plant all perennials that require root separation in the fall.

Planting Dates

For the benefit of our new readers, we repeat that crops that produce their yield above the soil and grow from seed with a root formation, similar to beans, corn, lettuce, oats, peas, sweetpeas and marigolds, should be planted when the moon is new or in first quarter. Crops that produce their yield in the soil, and grow from a bulb formation, similar to carrots, potatoes, turnips, and gladiolus, should be planted when the moon is full or in last quarter. Plant in the last quarter only if necessary as it is not considered the best time for planting. Time given is *Eastern Standard Time*.

Following the full moon, when the moon is in Taurus, all day Oct. 2nd and 3rd: a fair time to plant.

Following the full moon, when the moon is in Cancer, after 6:47 A.M. Oct. 6th: a good time to plant.

Last quarter, when the moon is in Cancer, at 5:29 A.M. Oct. 7th and up to 9:58 A.M. Oct. 8th: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, when the moon is in

Libra, at 2:32 P.M. Oct. 12th and all day Oct. 13th: a fair time to plant.

New moon, when the moon is in Libra, at 1:10 A.M. up to 6:46 P.M. Oct. 14th: a good time to plant flowers and a fair time to plant vegetables.

Following the new moon, when the moon is in Scorpio, at 6:46 P.M. Oct. 14th, Oct. 15th and 16th: a good time to plant.

Following the new moon, when the moon is in Capricorn, at 12:13 P.M. Oct. 19th, Oct. 20th and 21st: a fair time to plant.

First quarter, when the moon is in Pisces, at 12:45 P.M. Oct. 24th, Oct. 25th and 26th: a good time to plant.

First quarter, when the moon is in Taurus, at 5:16 A.M. up to 3:07 P.M. Oct. 29th: a fair time to plant.

Full moon, when the moon is in Taurus, at 3:07 P.M. Oct. 29th, 30th, and up to 9:36 A.M. Oct. 31st: a fair time to plant.

Farmers' Guide

Routine garden and farm work includes such work as plowing, spading, harrowing, dragging, raking, or getting the soil in shape for planting, cultivating, hoeing, cutting weeds and grubbing out undesired growths. This work should be done on the following days: Oct. 1st, 4th, 5th, after 9:41 A.M., Oct. 8th, 9th,

FISHING DATES

The best fishing dates, weather permitting, are Oct. 7th to 21st inclusive. The good days are: Oct. 4th, 5th, 6th, 22nd, 23rd, 24th and 25th. The low average days are Oct. 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th and 31st.

Good aspects of the moon to Uranus, Neptune or Venus help all fishing days; the better the aspects, the better the fishing. Good aspects of these planets even help on days that are not listed as favorable days.

Last quarter and new moon periods are always the best for fishing dates.

10th, 11th, and up to 2:32 P.M. Oct. 12th; Oct. 17th, 18th, and up to 12:13 P.M. Oct. 19th, 22nd, 23rd, and up to 12:45 P.M. Oct. 24th, 27th and 28th.

Setting Fence Posts: The rotting and heaving of fence posts can be prevented to a marked degree if they are set at the proper time. The best dates are: Oct. 2nd, 3rd, and after 9:41 A.M. Oct. 8th, 9th, and up to 11:57 A.M. Oct. 10th.

Seeding for Hay, Grain and Cereals: The good dates are: Oct. 2nd, 3rd, and after 2:32 P.M. Oct. 12th, Oct. 13th, 14th, 15th and 16th. The best day is Oct. 6th. The fair dates are Oct. 20th, 21st, 25th, 26th and 30th.

Weaning Animals or Changing Their Feed: This should start on Oct. 17th and continue to Oct. 26th. The best two days are Oct. 20th and 21st.

Time to Set Eggs: Set goose eggs on Oct. 14th, 22nd and 23rd. Set duck and turkey eggs on Oct. 24th and 25th. Set chicken eggs on Oct. 4th, 5th, 23rd and 31st. Purchase baby poultry hatched on Oct. 14th, 15th, 25th and 26th.

Slipping and Transplanting Plants: The season is now getting late for the slipping and transplanting of plants, especially in our northern states. Here are the good dates: Oct. 14th, 15th, 16th, after 12:45 P.M.; Oct. 24th, 25th and 26th. The fair dates are: Oct. 19th after 12:13 P.M., Oct. 20th and 21st, also after 5:16 A.M. and up to 3:07 P.M. Oct. 28th.

Grass Seeding: For the fall lawn where cold weather does not come too soon after seeding, use the following dates: Oct. 2nd, 3rd, 6th, after 2:32 P.M. Oct. 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, after 12:13 P.M. Oct. 19th, 20th, 21st, and after 12:45 P.M. Oct. 24th, 25th, 26th, 29th and 30th.

Pruning, Nipping Buds and Cutting Grass: Fair for slow growth: Oct. 2nd, 3rd, 7th, 13th and 31st. Good for slow growth: Oct. 6th. Good for fast growth: Oct. 14th, 15th, 16th, 25th and 26th. Fair for fast growth: Oct. 20th, 21st and 29th.

Laying Sod: The fair dates are Oct. 3rd, 4th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 20th, 21st, 29th and 30th. The best date is Oct. 6th. The good days are Oct. 7th, 25th and 26th.

Irish Potato, Bulb Planting, Root Separation and Planting: The fair dates

are: Oct. 2nd, 3rd, 7th and 13th, also after 3:07 P.M. Oct. 29th, 30th, and up to 9:36 A.M. Oct. 31st.

Slaughter Animals for Food, Can Vegetables, Fruit or Meat, Make Vegetable or Fruit Juices, Sauerkraut or Wine, Preserve Eggs: The best time is Oct. 6th and 7th. Foods processed on these days will keep better and have a much better flavor.

Preserves and Pickles: For firmness and color, use Oct. 2nd, 3rd, and after 9:41 A.M. Oct. 8th, 9th, and up to 11:57 A.M. Oct. 10th, also after 3:07 P.M. Oct. 29th, 30th, and up to 9:36 A.M. Oct. 31st.

Harvesting Seed for Replanting: From your Lunar Planted Crops, harvest your seed for replanting on Oct. 2nd, 3rd, after 2:32 P.M. Oct. 12th, and all day Oct. 13th.

Harvesting Hay, Fodder or Storage of Grain: The best dates are Oct. 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, also after 2:32 P.M. Oct. 12th, 13th, and after 9:36 A.M. Oct. 31st. The fair time is Oct. 8th after 9:41 A.M., Oct. 9th, and up to 11:57 A.M. Oct. 10th.

Harvesting Fruit or Root Crops: The fair dates are Oct. 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, after 2:32 P.M. Oct. 12th, Oct. 13th, after 9:36 A.M. Oct. 31st, and for the balance of the day. The best date is after 9:41 A.M., Oct. 8th, Oct. 9th, and up to 11:57 A.M. Oct. 10th.

Laying Shingles and Painting: Shingles will lay flatter and last longer and paint will weather better if applied on Oct. 2nd, 3rd, after 2:32 P.M. Oct. 12th, and all day Oct. 13th.

Problem Solving by HORARY ASTROLOGY

By Marc Edmund Jones

A complete textbook of horary astrology, containing tabulations, diagrams and many examples of the treatment of problems.

\$3.00 per copy

Send check or money order to
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 Broadway New York 18, N. Y.

Students' Department

Part XI

TIME

Alfa Lindanger

THE MEASUREMENT of terrestrial Time is accomplished by comparison of the periods of natural sequences, such as day and night and the four seasons of the year.

Primitive man marked his time by the sun, moon and the stars, and by the recurrence of facts in nature. Time was divided into years according to the apparent motion of the sun among the constellations; into months by the revolution of the moon around the earth, and into days by the alternate light and darkness caused by the rising and setting of the sun.

But the sun does not perceptibly move; it is the earth which turns upon its axis from west to east and thus *meets* the sun. In reality the sun neither rises nor sets; it seems so from the geocentric, or an observer's view upon the moving earth, from which apparently the orb of light comes up over the horizon in the east at "sunrise," and dips below the horizon in the west at "sunset."

The horizon is the circular line formed by the *apparent* meeting of the earth and sky, as the earth moves steadily eastward; but the *rational* or actual horizon is in the plane of the earth's center, below the apparent horizon.

The basis of all time-reckoning is the axial rotation of the earth and its revolution around the sun. A *day* is the interval of time during which the earth makes a complete rotation, or turn, consisting of 24 hours, including both day and night.

Measuring time by the sun does not give a uniform sequence, because the sun is not exactly at the center of the earth's orbit, hence the results vary at different seasons of the year. We usually qualify this as the sun's "apparent time," and strike an average of all solar days in the year, calling it a "Mean Solar Day," which is divided into 24 hours.

The most accurate time is obtained through observation of the fixed stars.

This is called *Sidereal Time* from the word "Sidus," meaning star.

Sidereal time is used in all astronomical as well as astrological calculations. A *Sidereal Day* is the interval between successive passages of a fixed star across the meridian, which is the great circle of the celestial sphere passing through both poles of the heavens, and also through the zenith (directly overhead) and the nadir (opposite the zenith) of any place on the earth's surface. (Zenith represents NOON, nadir represents MIDNIGHT.)

Each sidereal day is regarded as of the same length and, being the true period of the earth's rotation, it is the most constant unit of time we have. The sidereal or astronomical day is 23 hours, 56 minutes and 4 seconds long, and begins at noon, while the solar or civil day begins at midnight, and is divided into two parts of 12 hours—A.M. *before* noon—and P.M. *after* noon (Ante meridian, Post meridian).

In many parts of the world the 24 hour system has been adopted, discarding "A.M." and "P.M."—for instance, 2 P.M. is called 14 o'clock, 3 P.M. 15 o'clock, 11 P.M. 23 o'clock, and so on.

Thus the solar day is about 4 minutes longer than the sidereal day, hence in astrological calculations it is necessary to make corrections according to fixed rules, given in astrological textbooks.

In the course of a civil year of $365\frac{1}{4}$ calendar days, the earth turns upon its axis 366 times; so in order to dispose of the extra day, an adjustment was made in astronomical chronology (science of TIME) by making every fourth year one day longer. This we call Leap Year, giving the month of February 29 days instead of the regular 28 in the other three years. There was no leap year in 1900, because of an earlier change in the Calendar from "Old style," or Julian, to "New style," or Gregorian reckoning.

This made an interval of eight years between 1896 and 1904, which were leap years. 1944 was a leap year; the next will be 1948.

For elucidation of this interesting story of time-reckoning see *Standard Encyclopedia*.

The Horoscope

The word *horoscope* means: time and space. *Horo*—an hour, *scope*—space and place. A horoscope is a map or picture of the heavens, showing the planets and the signs of the zodiac relative to each other and the earth at any given time. The basic factors for computing a horoscope are Time and Place. Place means location anywhere on earth, determined by geographical latitude and longitude. Latitude is measured north and south from the terrestrial equator, 0 degree, to the poles 90 degrees north and 90 degrees south latitude. The equator divides the earth laterally into two hemispheres—the North and the South hemisphere.

Longitude is measured from the 0 degree meridian of Greenwich, which is the universal prime meridian, or base line, to 180 degrees east or west longitude. The 0 degree meridian divides the earth lengthwise, or longitudinally into the East and the West hemispheres.

The royal observatory at Greenwich, England is an institution for scientific observation of the heavenly bodies and meteorological phenomena. From this observatory correct time is flashed to the world every day. All astrological ephemerides are calculated from Greenwich time at noon, when the sun is directly overhead, or "on the meridian." (Ephemeris means: "for the day," and is a yearly "almanac" of astronomical information necessary for astrological computations).

There are 24 hour-meridians or imaginary circles, bisecting the earth from pole to pole. Each meridian marks one hour in time and 15 degrees in area or width, making the 360 degree circumference of the globe. All circles large or small contain 360 degrees, each one a 360th part of any periphery. A degree of longitude is greatest at the equator and vanishes at the poles.

The 180-degree meridian is opposite the Greenwich 0 degree meridian; they are 12 hours apart in time. Noon at Greenwich is midnight at the 180th mer-

idian, called the international date line, "where the day both begins and ends." This meridian passes through the Pacific ocean and in its course crosses very little land, which is fortunate as it prevents a serious confusion and inconvenience arising if the "double date" line should pass through the interior of populated countries.

Time is earlier going west—later going east. Let us suppose we could fly around the globe in exactly 24 hours without stopping. Two travellers would start from Greenwich at noon on Sunday, one going east, the other going west. Both would arrive at the "line" at midnight, the westward traveller arriving 12 A.M. Sunday, the eastward traveller crossing it at 12 A.M. Monday. Should our imaginary travellers continue in the same direction for another 12 hours and meet again at Greenwich, the one going west would have dropped one day, while the other flying east would have gained one day. In other words, there are always two days of the same *date* at the 180th meridian. To put it differently: eastward one races *against* the sun, westward the race is *with* the sun. Therefore, halfway around the earth is an overlapping of two days. The famous French writer, Jules Verne (1828-1905), gives a scientific as well as amusing account of this astronomical-geographical fact in his remarkable novel, *Around the World in Eighty Days*.

Greenwich time—G.M.T.—is the distance in hours, minutes and seconds of any given place on earth from Greenwich zero zone, i. e. local mean time converted to G.M.T. at the rate of four minutes for every degree of longitude the place is east or west of this 0 degree meridian. The increment or correction is *added* to local mean time in west longitude, *subtracted* if in east longitude. G.M.T. is used to calculate the planets' position in the signs of the zodiac.

Standard time is clock time, set by each hour-meridian covering a 15 degree zone of $7\frac{1}{2}$ degrees either side of a "Standard time meridian," or the middle line of a zone, equivalent to the distance the sun travels in an hour.

In America there are five standard time zones, namely:
Inter-colonial time zone, set to the 60th meridian—4 hours earlier than Greenwich.

Eastern time zone, regulated to the 75th meridian, 5 hours earlier.

Central time zone, according to the 90th meridian, 6 hours earlier.

Mountain time zone, determined by the 105th meridian, 7 hours earlier.

Pacific time zone, set to the 120th meridian, 8 hours earlier.

In places located on these meridians, clock time is also true local time. But for other places it is necessary to make corrections to true time in order to cast a horoscope properly. The rule is: 4 minutes for every degree of longitude is added if the place is east of the standard time meridian; 4 minutes for every degree of longitude is subtracted if place is west. For example: What is the true local time in 94 degree west longitude, when standard or clock time is 9.30 A.M.? The answer is 9.14 A. M., because 94 degrees west longitude are 4 degrees west of the 90th meridian; four times four or 16 minutes to be subtracted from 9.30.

When standard time is 9.30 A.M., what is the true local time in 87 degree west longitude? The answer is: 9.42 A.M., because the place is 3 degrees east of the nearest—the 90th—meridian; therefore we add 12 minutes to the standard time.

In some localities time does not change exactly on the dividing line of a zone—sometimes it is a little on either side. Therefore the student should always make certain which standard time meridian is in use at the birth place.

Also, allowance must be made for "daylight saving" or "war time," if such is or was in use. In that case one hour should be subtracted in order to get Standard time. On Monday, February 9, 1942 at 2 A.M., clocks were advanced one hour all over North America for the duration of the second World War.

During the first World War, Daylight Saving, or Summer time, was in use in some parts of America and Europe, especially in the years 1918-1919, but not every state recognizes this. Hence it should be ascertained if such was the case in those years at a birth place.

In Russia they still use the Julian Calendar. In the 19th century their dates differed from ours, the Gregorian Calendar by 12 days. In this, the 20th century, the difference is 13 days. For instance, should we make a chart for a

Russian born August 25, 1900, we must add 13 days and use September 7th by our ephemeris. If the year is less, say 1899, we add 12 days and take September 6th for the birthday. And so on.

Dates of birth in foreign countries should be thoroughly investigated before erecting a horoscope, as many nations have standards of time all their own.

OCTOBER WEATHER

(Continued from page 60)

23rd. Light rain or snow in 10-11; clearing, cold in 12.

24th. Clearing, cold; cloudy in W12.

25th. Generally fair in 10 and 12; showers in 11.

26th-27th. Cloudy in 10; fair in 11 and 12.

28th-29th. Rain or snow in 10; fair in N11 and 12; scattered showers in S11.

30th. Rain and snow in 10.

31st. Fair, frosty in 10, N11 and N12; showery in S11 and S12.

Sections 13 and 14

PACIFIC COAST

1st-2nd. Cloudy, cooler in 13; fair, warm in 14.

3rd. Cloudy and warmer.

4th. Fog and coastal rain.

5th. Cloudy, wet in 13 and N14; clearing, cooler in 14.

6th-7th. Low clouds, cool in 13; fair in 14.

8th-9th. Fair and warmer.

10th. Clear, cool in 13 and E14; coastal clouds in W14.

11th. Light showers in W13-N14.

12th. Rain with low clouds.

13th-15th. Coastal clouds, otherwise fair.

16th. Cloudy to part cloudy.

17th. Fair, frosty in 13; rain in NC14, clearing late.

18th-21st. Fair, moderate in 13; scattered showers in 14.

22nd. Scattered showers or thunderstorms along coast.

23rd-24th. Cloudy in W13-N14; fair to partly cloudy in E13 and S14.

25th. Showers in N13; fog and haze in 14.

26th to 29th. Light rain, moderate in 13; coastal clouds in 14, fair in E14.

30th. Showers in N13, fair in S13-N14; fog to clear S14.

31st. Showers in W13; fair elsewhere.

Market Perspective

October, 1947

AS THIS text is being written, we certainly are witnessing a parade of paradoxical ideas. Wall Street with its army of investors and speculators is very bullish on the future major trend. They are predicting 350 for the Dow-Jones Industrial Averages.

This feeling is due to the rise of approximately twenty-five dollars that has taken place in the Dow-Jones Industrial Averages since the middle of May.

We believe there is a great deal of superficial mental froth in the stewing broth. There are other schools of thinkers and researchers whose findings are diametrically opposed.

The Cycle group, represented by Dewey and Dakin of the Foundation for The Study of Cycles, have isolated four major rhythms, namely, 54 years, 18½ years, a year and forty-one months. Each of these cycles are down in direction. The economists who base their studies on planetary motion are of the same opinion.

The *New York Times* Business Index has declined ten points in a month. Some commodities are advancing. Others have declined sharply.

The viewpoint of this column has not changed. The major trend is downward, with intermediate rallies.

Intermediate Financial Trend—Upward

Economic Trend—Downward

MARKET RECORDS

Written July 24, 1947

STOCKS DATE DOW-JONES IND. DATE DOW-JONES RAILS

1947 High	7/14	185.60	2/ 8	53.42
1947 Low	5/17	163.21	5/19	41.16
Year Ago	7/24	195.37	6/24	60.65

BONDS

1947 High	2/11	104.90
1947 Low	5/19	102.06
Year Ago	7/24	107.57

COMMODITIES

1947 High	7/16	149.76
1947 Low	1/18	117.14
Year Ago	7/24	122.70

A DWELLER ON TWO PLANETS

by Phylos

Through his amanuensis, Frederick Spencer Oliver, Phylos describes in detail life on the lost continent, Atlantis. The story is astounding, for though it was "dictated" occultly and written in 1886, it includes descriptions of airplanes, radio and television. This is a de luxe edition of the book first published in 1894.

\$5.00 per copy

Send check or money order to

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway

New York 18, N. Y.

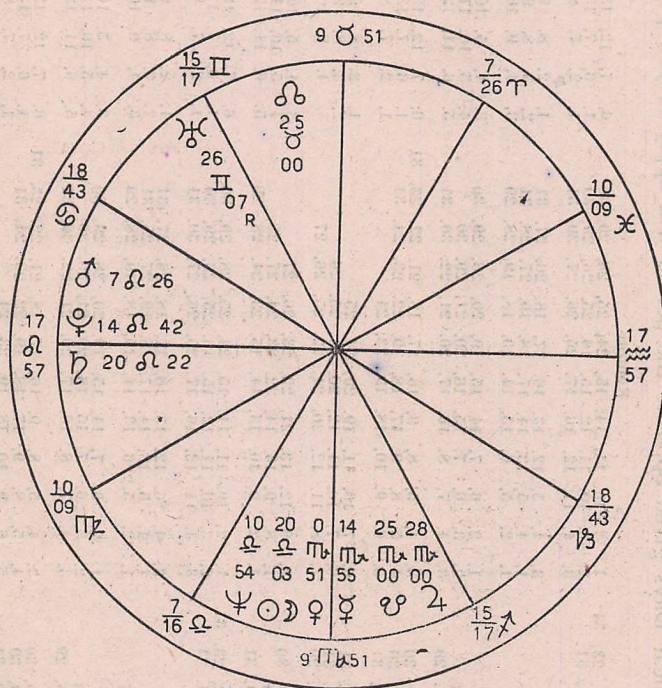
Tabulated Day Chart

October, 1947

Look for the period which includes your birthday in the list given at the left-hand side of the page. The Harmonious, Routine, and Critical Days given opposite the period will apply to you personally.

Transits for October, 1947

NEW MOON



October 14, 1:02 a.m., LMT, Washington, D. C.

New Moon**Effective October 14th to 29th**

The New Moon occurs at 1:10 a.m. EST on October 14th in $20^{\circ} 03'$ Libra, closely sextile Saturn in Leo and trine Uranus in Gemini.

Full Moon**Effective October 14th to November 12th**

The Full Moon occurs at 3:07 p.m. EST, October 29th in $5^{\circ} 33'$ Taurus, widely square Mars and Pluto in Leo.

Solar Aspects

The Sun completes only four major aspects in October: a conjunction with Neptune in $10^{\circ} 33'$ Libra at 10:21 a.m. EST on October 4th, a sextile to Pluto on the 8th, a sextile to Saturn on the 14th, and a trine to Uranus on the 20th.

Mercury

Mercury, in $29^{\circ} 25'$ Libra at midnight on the 1st, enters Scorpio at 10:26 a.m. EST of that day, turns retrograde at about 12 noon on the 25th in $21^{\circ} 26'$ Scorpio and is at $18^{\circ} 21'$ Scorpio at the end of the month. Mercury completes five major aspects and four parallels during October. The square to Mars on the 1st is followed by a parallel to Saturn on the 6th. Mercury then squares Pluto and parallels Jupiter on the 13th, and parallels Mars on the 15th. The first of two squares to Saturn is completed on the 23rd, the second square occurring on the 26th. Mercury conjuncts Venus in $20^{\circ} 14'$ Scorpio at 2:04 p.m. EST on the 29th and parallels Jupiter on the 30th.

Venus

Venus transits from $14^{\circ} 35'$ Libra to $23^{\circ} 15'$ Scorpio during the month, entering Scorpio at 8:50 a.m. EST on the 13th. Venus completes five major aspects and two parallels: the sextile to Saturn on the 4th, the trine to Uranus on the 10th, the square to Mars and parallel to Saturn on the 23rd, the square to Pluto on the 25th, the parallel to Mars on the 29th, and the square to Saturn on the 30th.

Mars

Mars moves from $0^{\circ} 04'$ to $16^{\circ} 51'$ Leo during the month. Mars parallels Jupiter on the 17th, sextiles Neptune on the

20th and completes the important conjunction with Pluto in $14^{\circ} 52'$ Leo at 1:06 a.m. EST on the 28th.

Jupiter and Saturn

Jupiter moves from $25^{\circ} 32'$ Scorpio to $1^{\circ} 42'$ Sagittarius, entering Sagittarius at 10:00 p.m. EST on the 23rd. Jupiter is occulted by the Moon in $28^{\circ} 35'$ Scorpio at 11:11 p.m. on the 16th.

Saturn moves from $19^{\circ} 10'$ to $21^{\circ} 40'$ Leo during the month. Saturn completes no aspects in transit, but is extremely emphasized by the squares and parallels it receives from Mercury and Venus.

Uranus, Neptune and Pluto

Uranus, in $26^{\circ} 10'$ Gemini on the 1st, turns retrograde at about noon on the 2nd, and is found at $25^{\circ} 48'$ Gemini at the end of October. *Neptune* moves from $10^{\circ} 25'$ to $11^{\circ} 33'$ Libra, and *Pluto* moves from $14^{\circ} 28'$ to $14^{\circ} 54'$ Leo, during the month. None of the three outer planets completes an aspect in transit in October.

DAY BY DAY

(Continued from page 58)

various important ventures begin. Hot-headed companions may separate while others unite for pleasure or profit. Any promise, deal, change may be final, so consider well. Erratic persons can be harmful in the p.m.

THURSDAY—Oct. 30

Moonrise—5:39 p.m.

Venus ruler—Many problems may require correct answers. Explanations will have to be good to get by. Fights seem useless as rigorous circumstances loom in consequence. Old conditions, debts, (money, health, moral) may be called for payment. Prepare by being solvent, healthy, willing and able. This is part of a cleaning out, so clean well.

FRIDAY—Oct. 31

Moonrise—6:16 p.m.

Mercury ruler—A rather negative day accenting money, costs, stringency. Creative labors, personal effort, family affairs may not produce adequate returns or are too expensive. Travel, writings, promises, could cause small losses. Postpone financial deals. The p.m. may grow increasingly active.

Aspectarian for October, 1947

This Aspectarian provides AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the BEST hour of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the RIGHT TIME, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be

accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER. Generally speaking, aspects of the Moon may be considered as being in effect approximately 10 hours prior to the time given. If the periods of two aspects happen to overlap, they may be considered as modifying each other during that time.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis

Oct.	Pacific Stand. Time	Oct.	Mount'n Stand. Time	Oct.	Central Stand. Time	Oct.	East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
1	10:22 pm	11:22 pm	1	0:22 am	1	1:22 am	1	♀	Harmonize on any issue.
	10:31	11:31		0:31		1:31		△ b	Success in serious ambitions.
	7:26 am	1	8:26 am	9:26		10:26		g enters ♂	Mercury enters Scorpio.
	9:54	10:54		11:54		12:54 pm		π ○	Nose-to-grindstone for results.
	10:20	11:20		12:20 pm		1:20		π 2	Reason and courage solve problems.
	11:19	12:19 pm		1:19		2:19		* ♫	Changes should benefit all.
2	5:19 pm	6:19		7:19		8:19		g □ ♂	Aggression, hostility, demands, can injure finances, career, happiness.
	6:15	7:15		8:15		9:15		g enters ♀	Moon enters Taurus.
	7:20	8:20		9:20		10:20		□ ♂	Protect love, money, reputation.
	7:28	8:28		9:28		10:28		○ ♂ ♀	Loss in conflicts, separations.
	9:00 am	2	10:00 am	2	11:00 am	2	12:00 pm	♃ turns R	Uranus turns Retrograde.
	12:49 pm	1:49 pm		2:49 pm		3:49		♀	Put things to rights; explain.
3	1:07	2:07		3:07		4:07		π ψ	Associates may need fresh light.
	8:18	9:18		10:18		11:18		□ ○ ♀	Control impulse, haste, anger.
	10:28	11:28	3	0:28 am	3	1:28 am	3	b	Face important events calmly.
	1:16 am	3	2:16 am	3:16		4:16		○ π ♀	Be willing to serve cheerfully.
	4:59	5:59		6:59		7:59		□ b	Take each step as it comes.
	12:15 pm	1:15 pm		2:15 pm		3:15 pm		2	Don't expect too many favors.
4	4:46	5:46		6:46		7:46		○ ♂ 2	Deflation can wound vanity.
	4:59	5:59		6:59		7:59		▽ ♫	A little humor can save the day.
	11:44	4:44 am	4	1:44 am	4	2:44 am	4	enters ☽	Moon enters Gemini.
	0:19 am	1:19		2:19		3:19		♂	Creative adventures gather color.
	3:07	4:07		5:07		6:07		* ♂	Work to consolidate projects.
	6:33	7:33		8:33		9:33		π ♀	Put ideas into method, routine.
5	7:21	8:21		9:21		10:21		○ ♂ ψ	Non-resistance is powerful.
	8:36	9:36		10:36		11:36		2 π ♪	Finances, health, relations, depend on labor.
	3:24 pm	4:24 pm		5:24 pm		6:24 pm		♀	Preparation is half the battle.
	6:12	7:12		8:12		9:12		△ ψ	Be flexible to grasp success.
	6:28	7:28		8:28		9:28		♪	Extend ideas, scope of contacts.
	7:01	8:01		9:01		10:01		π ○	Achievement in long-sought efforts.
6	8:40	9:40		10:40		11:40		♀ *	Social, family, career, benefits.
	1:07 am	2:07 am	5	3:07 am	5	4:07 am	5	* ○	The comedy might be worth the cost.
	9:53	10:53		11:53		12:53 pm		* b	Get down off a high horse.
	11:05	12:05 pm		1:05 pm		2:05 pm		△ ♀	The graceful gesture wins.
	9:12	10:12		11:12		0:12 am		○ ↗ ♪	A new start requires support.
	9:42	10:42		11:42		0:42		π 2	Labor and money should combine.
7	3:47 am	4:47 am	6	5:47 am	6	6:47		enters ☽	Moon enters Cancer.
	4:59	5:59		6:59		7:59		g b	Coming restrictions cast a dark shadow.
	9:18	10:18		11:18		12:18 pm		▽ ♂	Gain by dramatic touches.
	3:31 pm	4:31 pm		5:31 pm		6:31 pm		△ g	Success by surmounting obstacles.
	9:58	10:58		11:58		0:58 am		□ ψ	It takes clear insight to progress.
	2:29 am	3:29 am	7	4:29 am		5:29		□ ○	Tall tales draw no interest.
8	4:39	5:39		6:39		7:39		▽ ○	Better lay away resources.
	1:30 pm	2:30 pm		3:30 pm		4:30 pm		▽ b	Make good on past deals.
	7:16	8:16		9:16		10:16		□ ♀	Don't be crushed by trifles.
	0:14 am	1:14 am	8	2:14 am	8	3:14 am		○ ↗ ♪	New ideas could pay off.
	1:25	2:25		3:25		4:25		△ 2	Big chance to increase assets.
	6:58	7:58		8:58		9:58		enters ☽	Moon enters Leo.
9	9:37	10:37		11:37		12:37 pm		○ * ♀	Exert effort in business, public affairs.
	2:12 pm	3:12 pm		4:12 pm		5:12 pm		○ ♂ ♂	Analyze beginnings. Seek aid.
	4:54	5:54		6:54		7:54		♪	Unusual chance to cover ground.
	7:53	8:53		9:53		10:53		♀	Oversimulation can lose its point.
	10:49	11:49	9	0:49 am	9	1:49 am		□ b	Be reasonable in work or play.
	0:42 am	1:42 am		2:42		3:42		* ψ	Bring associates, tasks, into line.
10	7:13	8:13		9:13		10:13		○ ♂ ♀	Study, business, romance, flourish.
	8:46	9:46		10:46		11:46		* ○	Public recognition of ability.

³ O	Pacific Stand. Time	³ O Mount'n Stand. Time	Central Stand. Time	³ O East. Stand. Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	1:56 pm	2:56 pm	3:56 pm	4:56 pm	♂ b	Chance for fine performance.
	4:13*	5:13	6:13	7:13	○ ♂ b	A solid tie should be lasting.
	8:27	9:27	10:27	11:27	○ ♀ 2	Test promises. Cut down on excess.
11:11	10	0:11 am	1:11 am	10	○ ♀ 2	Practical labors pay.
10	2:23 am	3:23	4:23	5:23	○ * ♀	Thrills in love or career.
	2:30	3:30	4:30	5:30	○ * ♀	Promote excellent changes.
	2:49	3:49	4:49	5:49	○ * ♀	Prosper by messages or moves.
	3:52	4:42	5:42	6:42	○ * ♀	Culmination of achievement.
4:24		5:24	6:24	7:24	○ * ♀	But don't burn any bridges.
8:57	9:57	10:57	11:57	12:57	○ enters ♀	Moon enters Virgo.
11:36	12:56 pm	1:56 pm	1:56 pm	2:56 pm	○ b	Skill and study open the way.
	6:29 pm	7:29	8:29	9:29	○ b	Be careful of little things.
11	3:04 am	4:04 am	5:04 am	6:04 am	○ b	Service is important.
	6:14	6:14	7:14	8:14	○ b	Devotion earns special increase.
	5:19	6:19	7:19	8:19	○ b	Decide; write, travel and work.
9:33	10:33	11:33	12:33	1:33 pm	○ b	Don't quibble as to profits.
11:49	12:49 pm	1:49 pm	2:49	3:49	○ b	Attend to routine tasks.
	2:47 pm	3:47	4:47	5:47	○ b	Do a good job to benefit.
	6:52	7:52	8:52	9:52	○ b	Sound sense prevents loss.
10:58	11:58	12:58 am	1:58 am	2:58 am	○ b	Talk can be expensive.
12	4:37 am	5:57 am	6:57	7:57	○ b	Think, speak, do no mischief.
	7:36	8:36	9:36	10:36	○ b	Constructive efforts are rewarded.
	9:45	10:45	11:45	12:45 pm	○ b	The well done chores pay off.
11:32	12:32 pm	1:32 pm	1:32 pm	2:32	○ b	Moon enters Libra.
	2:57 pm	3:57	4:57	5:57	○ b	Avoid deceit, schemes, laxity.
11:22	13	0:22 am	1:22 am	1:22 am	○ b	Practical labors increase scope.
13	5:35 am	6:50	7:50	8:50	○ b	Venus enters Scorpio.
	6:13	7:13	8:13	9:13	○ b	Production has big impetus.
	12:32 pm	1:32 pm	2:32 pm	3:32 pm	○ b	Organize public or business matters.
12:48		1:48	2:48	3:48	○ b	Be ready to take new steps.
	1:30	2:30	3:30	4:30	○ b	Don't be vague or wishful.
4:34	5:34	6:34	7:34	8:34	○ b	The big boys bounce brickbats.
7:34	8:34	9:34	10:34	1:34	○ b	Use tact, foresight, logic.
10:10	11:10	12:10	1:10 am	1:10 am	○ b	Establish a firm working basis.
10:43	11:43	12:43	0:43	1:43	○ b	Form lasting associations.
14	6:30 am	7:30 am	8:30	9:30	○ b	Seek aid in making permanent improvements, foundations, investments.
					○ b	Seize deals, offers, engagements.
					○ b	Enter contracts; seek public approval.
					○ b	Decide, agree and gather gains.
					○ b	Moon enters Scorpio.
					○ b	Make terms for new resources.
					○ b	Use charm plus sense.
					○ b	High tension can deflect progress.
					○ b	Anger, conflict, undermine results.
					○ b	Look for undercover schemes, acts.
					○ b	Guard reputation, money, romance.
					○ b	Public scenes can cause sorrow.
					○ b	Study every detail; avert injuries.
					○ b	Quarrels may destroy prospects.
					○ b	Provide for sound benefits.
					○ b	Shave off unnecessary frills.
					○ b	Inflation of hopes wrecks programs.
					○ b	It takes fast work to get ahead.
					○ b	Demands can be overbearing.
					○ b	Success in travel, news, parties.
					○ b	Advance by industry or romance.
					○ b	Chance to show off tact, skill.
					○ b	Guard credit, associates, health.
					○ b	Check up resources. Build fences.
					○ b	Moon enters Capricorn.
					○ b	Sudden culmination of labor, love, desire.
					○ b	Fine changes in home, money, love.
					○ b	Put steam under routine tasks.
					○ b	Avoid loss, confusion, deceit.
					○ b	Hold on to job, finances, schedule.
					○ b	Practical labors, ideas, training, have magical results. Seek public approval.

Oct.	Pacific Stand. Time	Oct.	Mount'n Stand. Time	Oct.	Central Stand. Time	Oct.	East. Stand. Time	Aspects		Interpretations
21	2:05 am	21	3:05 am	21	4:05 am	21	5:05 am	☽ * ☽		New projects begin to take shape.
	3:19		4:19		5:19		6:19	☽ ☾ ☽		Advance by study, practice.
1:34 pm	2:34 pm		3:34 pm		4:34 pm		5:34 pm	☽ ☽ ☽		Innovations may be useful.
5:11	6:11		7:11		8:11		9:11	☽ ☽ ☽		The show-off is not appreciated.
8:51	9:51		10:51		11:51		12:51	☽ * ☽		Tie up joint interests securely.
9:39	10:39		11:39	22	0:39 am		1:39 am	☽ enters ☽		Moon enters Aquarius.
22	5:28 am	22	6:28 am	22	7:28 am		8:28	☽ ☽ ☽		Benefits in secret work, health.
10:32	11:32		12:32 pm		1:32 pm		2:32 pm	☽ ☽ ☽		Avoid impulse, rush, temper.
2:08 pm	3:08 pm		4:08		5:08		6:08	☽ ☽ ☽		Demands or commands may fail.
8:19	9:19		10:19		11:19		12:19	☽ ☽ ☽		Prove and test before action.
10:00	11:00	23	0:00 am	23	1:00 am		2:00 am	☽ ☽ ☽		Jealousy, strife, insults, lose.
10:26	11:26		0:26		1:26		2:26	☽ ☽ ☽		Fury, misconduct, cause deep failure.
23	0:15 am	23	1:15 am		2:15		3:15	☽ ☽ ☽		Guard health, resources, finances.
3:31	4:31		5:31		6:31		7:31	☽ ☽ ☽		Separations, injury, harm family.
4:47	5:47		6:47		7:47		8:47	☽ ☽ ☽		Use utmost caution in every act.
5:34	6:34		7:34		8:34		9:34	☽ ☽ ☽		Words or deeds may cut deep.
12:22 pm	1:22 pm		2:22 pm		3:22 pm		4:22 pm	☽ ☽ ☽		Attend to duty. Forget hurts, sorrow.
3:2	4:26		5:		6:26		7:26	☽ ☽ ☽		Grasp a change for the better.
4:09	5:09		6:09		7:09		8:09	☽ ☽ ☽		Analyze and discard burdens.
4:25	5:25		6:25		7:25		8:25	☽ ☽ ☽		Go slow to avoid serious reverses.
7:00	8:00		9:00		10:00		11:00	☽ ☽ ☽		Jupiter enters Sagittarius.
10:26	11:26	24	0:26 am	24	1:26 am		2:26 am	☽ ☽ ☽		Sun enters Scorpio.
10:33	11:33		0:33		1:33		2:33	☽ ☽ ☽		Insolence or fights boost losses.
11:20	24	0:20 am	1:20		2:20		3:20	☽ ☽ ☽		Finances improve by logic, ability.
24	1:47 am		2:47		3:47		4:47	☽ ☽ ☽		Good fortune in decisions, moves, cooperation.
	9:45		10:45		11:45		12:45 pm	☽ enters ☽		Moon enters Pisces.
10:00	11:00		12:00 pm		1:00 pm		2:00 pm	☽ ☽ ☽		Better find the inner workings.
10:45	11:45		12:45		1:45		2:45	☽ ☽ ☽		Private efforts assist finances.
12:55 pm	1:55 pm		2:55		3:55		4:55	☽ ☽ ☽		Devotion prevents serious tangles.
3:14	4:14		5:14		6:14		7:14	☽ ☽ ☽		A big job needs fortitude.
25	3:15 am	25	4:15 am	25	5:15 am	25	6:15 am	☽ ☽ ☽		Pride and coercion explode ambitions.
	7:45		8:45		9:45		10:45	☽ ☽ ☽		Study motives. Get advice.
7:53	8:53		9:53		10:53		11:53	☽ ☽ ☽		Keep to routine chores.
9:00	10:00		11:00		12:00 pm		1:00 pm	☽ ☽ ☽		Mercury turns Retrograde.
12:22 pm	1:22 pm		2:22 pm		3:22 pm		4:22 pm	☽ ☽ ☽		Tricky people may be nipped.
2:42	3:42		4:42		5:42		6:42	☽ ☽ ☽		Big talk butters no turnips.
3:58	4:58		5:58		6:58		7:58	☽ ☽ ☽		Happiness at home, in love, money.
26	3:04 am	26	4:04 am	26	5:04 am	26	6:04 am	☽ ☽ ☽		Relax and keep well, cheerful.
3:17	4:17		5:17		6:17		7:17	☽ ☽ ☽		Settle on a definite schedule.
11:50	12:50 pm		1:50 pm		2:50 pm		3:50 pm	☽ ☽ ☽		Beware changes. Take delay calmly
2:27 pm	3:27		4:27		5:27		6:27	☽ ☽ ☽		A set-back can last some time.
7:31	8:31		9:31		10:31		11:31	☽ ☽ ☽		Moon enters Aries.
8:43	9:43		10:43		11:43		12:43	☽ ☽ ☽		Success in personal efforts.
10:30	11:30	27	0:30 am	27	1:30 am		2:30 am	☽ ☽ ☽		Deflate dreams, hopes, promises.
27	1:20 am	27	2:20 am		3:20		4:20	☽ ☽ ☽		It takes real work to progress.
4:40 pm	5:40 pm		6:40 pm		7:40 pm		8:40 pm	☽ ☽ ☽		Futility can overcome reason. Buckup
10:05	11:06	28	0:06 am	28	1:06 am		2:06 am	☽ ☽ ☽		Ventures start with loud acclaim.
11:00	28	0:00 am	1:00		2:00		3:00	☽ ☽ ☽		Decisions are practically unanimous.
11:02	0:02		1:02		2:02		3:02	☽ ☽ ☽		Courage and industry are rewarded.
28	0:17 am		1:17		2:17		3:17	☽ ☽ ☽		Dramatics only get so far.
6:01	7:01		8:01		9:01		10:01	☽ ☽ ☽		Concentrate on real values in hand.
9:47	10:47		11:47		12:47 pm		1:47 pm	☽ ☽ ☽		Proceed in an orderly course.
10:58	11:58		12:58 pm		1:58		2:58	☽ ☽ ☽		Success in old ventures.
6:54 pm	7:54 pm		8:54		9:54		10:54	☽ ☽ ☽		New angles create opportunity.
29	2:16 am	29	3:16 am	29	4:16 am	20	5:16 am	☽ enters ☽		Moon enters Taurus.
4:16	5:16		6:16		7:16		8:16	☽ ☽ ☽		Set plans, jobs, finances, in order.
9:01	10:01		11:01		12:01 pm		1:01 pm	☽ ☽ ☽		Don't fight wind-mills or ghosts.
11:04	12:04 pm		1:04 pm		2:04		3:04 pm	☽ ☽ ☽		Slow starts build firm foundations
12:07 pm	1:07		2:07		3:07		4:07	☽ ☽ ☽		Assets need to be conserved.
7:08	8:08		9:08		10:08		11:08	☽ ☽ ☽		Do not scatter ideas, efforts, time.
10:32	11:32	30	0:32 am	30	1:32 am		2:32 am	☽ ☽ ☽		Be explicit, exact, with associates.
30	2:48 am	30	3:48 am	4:48	5:48		6:48	☽ ☽ ☽		Decide important issues fairly.
3:59	4:59		5:59		6:59		7:59	☽ ☽ ☽		Cut out superfluous ideas, costs.
4:28	5:28		6:28		7:28		8:28	☽ ☽ ☽		Bad time to start a ruckus.
6:31	7:31		8:31		9:31		10:31	☽ ☽ ☽		Avoid conflicts, accidents, losses.
12:32 pm	1:32 pm		2:32 pm		3:32 pm		4:32 pm	☽ ☽ ☽		Watch writings, travel, agents, expenses.
1:07	2:07		3:07		4:07		5:07	☽ ☽ ☽		Delay, sorrow, can lead to changes.
1:31	2:31		3:31		4:31		5:31	☽ ☽ ☽		Protect reputation, family, job.
4:07	5:07		6:07		7:07		8:07	☽ ☽ ☽		Disappointments may cut deep.
4:24	5:24		6:24		7:24		8:24	☽ ☽ ☽		Cheer up. This too will pass.
4:41	5:41		6:41		7:41		8:41	☽ ☽ ☽		Affection and charm relieve losses.
11:25	31	0:25 am	1:25 am	31	2:25 am		3:25 am	☽ ☽ ☽		Take a new angle to profit.
11:32	0:32		1:32		2:32		3:32	☽ ☽ ☽		Don't try to cut corners.
31	1:41 am		2:41		3:41		4:41	☽ ☽ ☽		Dreams can be discounted.
6:36	7:36		8:36		9:36		10:36	☽ enters ☽		Moon enters Gemini
9:20	10:20		11:20		12:20 pm		1:20 pm	☽ ☽ ☽		The cost may be excessive.
8:05 pm	9:05 pm		10:05 pm		11:05		12:05 pm	☽ ☽ ☽		Use system in plans or operations.

October, 1947**For those born****March 21 to April 19****October 1 to October 12**

THE desire to put yourself and your aims, sympathies and inner longings across to others without endangering your own security may result in dramatic situations this week. You may be in virgin territory as far as your emotions are concerned; a new romantic element can crop up overnight that can alter your own feelings toward the world and those who share your life with you. The first day of this month may call for some sort of minor showdown; this is the time to lay your cards on the table in dealing with unusual situations and people. Without being brutal or sarcastic, get your ideas across to loved ones and then be willing to make some sort of compromise. Be ready to assume the leadership, to promote some sort of revision of your closest relationships (family, marital, romantic) that will relieve any feelings of dissatisfaction until the 7th. Don't stir up an emotional rumpus here, however (especially on the 3rd-4th or the 7th), by attempting to lay down the law to others. It just won't work. One way or the other the air may be cleared by the 8th. Till the 10th you may be able to adjust differences satisfactorily and find some emotional satisfaction through partners or other loved ones—despite lingering annoyances connected with the same person(s). Thereafter, until the 12th, there may be more difficulties pertaining to your most intimate relationships, perhaps involving other folk's money and/or feelings. Avoid show-downs and keep your emotional activities as steady and peaceful as possible.

October 12 to October 19

Pressure in your emotional life continues to mount this week and may even result in some real clash with partners or loved ones, perhaps in open breaks. You may be in no mood for compromise or conciliation all week, and especially around the 13th, 15th, 16th and 17th. If you insist on letting off steam, expect a fiery reception from opposing quarters. The 14th can see you at your most co-

Aries**Your Weekly Guide**

operative best. The following day (the 15th) will test the strength of your convictions: if you are really striving for amiable relations with loved ones, this time will see no spats or emotional blow-ups. The 16th-17th can be troublesome also. Here, you must keep a weather eye out for losses and difficulties connected with partners, children, loved ones. Both you and those dear to you should stay far away from potentially explosive or fiery situations. Until the 19th, all is calm. Take time out for love and laughs.

October 19 to October 26

Look for a way to improve your professional standing or family prestige until the 21st. You may be able to advance yourself and your interests in the eyes of superiors quite rapidly now. In your personal life, you may be under some strain still, with fights or romantic losses an ever increasing possibility. You will get through this week better if you remain impersonal and impassive. Feelings of unrest and emotional violence or strain may be accented on the 22nd, 23rd and 25th. Jupiter's entry into Sagittarius on the 23rd can result in some assistance or psychological boost just when it is most needed. You still aren't out of the woods, however; take everything in your stride and count on your Arien courage to see you through emotional upsets till the 26th.

October 26 to October 31

All star-roads lead to the Mars-Pluto conjunction on the 28th this week. A sudden but not unexpected shift or reversal in your emotional life can become an actuality here, leaving you feeling a trifle deflated thereafter. It may accompany some material gains or a legacy of responsibility and trust. Feelings still run high on the Full Moon of the 29th. Emotionally you can be aroused as you have not been in years—this can be very thrilling if it signals the formation of new romantic-promotional bonds, disturbing if it means the opposite.

Till the 30th don't let new feelings sweep you off your feet completely.

Aries Daily Guide

Wed.—Oct. 1—MARS—Everything rolls on wheels till lunch. Speed, boldness, initiative pay off. Ride your luck. Later, check impulses; sidestep financial risks. Tonight's date sours or puts you out of pocket.

Thurs.—Oct. 2—VENUS—Take no chances with joint finances; don't gamble. Buy a new hat to inflate your ego; expect to pay more—for pleasure, clothes, or to appease demanding loved ones.

Fri.—Oct. 3—VENUS—An early call to account fails to improve digestion. A cooperative deal or loan can ease the jam, but don't expect as much as may be promised.

Sat.—Oct. 4—MERCURY—The opportunity's as big as your dream and your shrewdness in putting yourself over. Romance, finance, cooperation, "know-how," pay a substantial dividend. Improve partnership relations.

Sun.—Oct. 5—MERCURY—Advice of elders, or those experienced in allied fields of interest, can be turned to solid financial or mental profit. Include family and old friends in social activities.

Mon.—Oct. 6—MOON—OK to mix sentiment with business. Real estate, buying for home or family favored. Make better use of the family budget. Pay basic expenses before the money slips away.

Tues.—Oct. 7—MOON—Be diplomatic even if provoked. Sidestep personalities to preserve harmony. Everybody has the "gimme's"; appeasement won't work. Say "no" the first time.

Wed.—Oct. 8—SUN—Follow a line of spontaneous interest. Do things with dramatic flourish; play to the grandstand. Show initiative in business, social affairs, romance.

Thurs.—Oct. 9—SUN—Get on the bandwagon, go with the crowd. Later find out where it's going; check enthusiasm with common sense. Make long-term plans for children, study, new projects. Be realistic even in romance.

Fri.—Oct. 10—MERCURY—Keep your mind open for surprises. Cultivate new, more stimulating contacts. Command attention within your own group. Be confident, avoid extremes.

Sat.—Oct. 11—MERCURY—Eliminate clutter and neglected detail; pace co-workers and subordinates; let others help you to clear the decks. Make working methods more efficient; get more for time invested.

Sun.—Oct. 12—MERCURY—Early birds are full of get up and go, restless, eager for excitement. Late risers may not get started at all, content to "think about" a change. P.M. social, if the other fellow has ideas.

Mon.—Oct. 13—VENUS—Set the alarm earlier than usual; this is one of those heavy "blue" Mondays. Be diplomatic; make allowances for mass prejudice or opinion.

Tues.—Oct. 14—VENUS—The New Moon favors beginnings along conservative, well-planned lines, but a dash of novelty in method or presentation won't go amiss. Cooperative financial ventures look promising.

Wed.—Oct. 15—PLUTO—A.M. check impulses; avoid financial risks. Iron out money or romantic tangles without temper or re-

sentment. Dictatorial methods antagonize, block progress. Don't flout public opinion.

Thurs.—Oct. 16—PLUTO—There's need for a new deal in business or romance; put things on a practical basis. Act like an adult; demand the same from others. P.M. outlook brightens; attack problems.

Fri.—Oct. 17—JUPITER—Expand mental horizons through study or travel. Plan ahead with greater confidence and more imaginations. Widen contacts. Trust hunches.

Sat.—Oct. 18—JUPITER—Incisive thinking along new and practical lines makes yesterday's hunch a realizable project. Get new things under way, but organize intelligently.

Sun.—Oct. 19—SATURN—A premonition of change, or need for it, makes you restless. Plan for it, but burn no bridges; make sure the new move is practical. Avoid tensions with neighbors or relatives.

Mon.—Oct. 20—SATURN—Sidestep misunderstandings, jumping to negative conclusions; the gremlins are abroad this A.M. Fog should clear by mid-morning. Imaginative and romantic developments favored.

Tues.—Oct. 21—SATURN—Competition's keen, but most rivalry's in the open so it can be handled. Pool resources, cooperate for mutual credit and prestige.

Wed.—Oct. 22—URANUS—Though you like to play a lone hand, friends can be helpful. Trust advice that tallies with your own hunches. Meet others with good grace.

Thurs.—Oct. 23—URANUS—It's rough going, but issues are clear cut and you know what you're up against. Force nothing in business or romance. Hold back on new moves till you've figured all the angles.

Fri.—Oct. 24—URANUS—Learn what you can from yesterday's crises; new avenues of progress are open if you're alert to future possibilities. Base new planning on the lessons of experience.

Sat.—Oct. 25—NEPTUNE—Settle into familiar routines; postpone new starts and decisions. A thorough revision of the family budget is worth the trouble.

Sun.—Oct. 26—NEPTUNE—Your own or others' moods create tensions, cause needless hurt and strain. Reject rumors, destructive criticism, unfriendly gossip. P.M. brings smoother personal relations.

Mon.—Oct. 27—MARS—Conserve energies but don't go slack and let the day slip away without accomplishing normal routine. P.M., relax. Cross bridges when you come to them.

Tues.—Oct. 28—MARS—Accomplish practical tasks, but inject a novel twist. New methods make the familiar more palatable, and exciting. Welcome new contacts.

Wed.—Oct. 29—VENUS—Much comes into the open at the Full Moon. Clarify accounts, business or family budgets.

Thurs.—Oct. 30—VENUS—Here's the bill for foolish judgment in love or finance. Alibis won't work; the record tells the story. Throw out deadwood in private or business affairs. Stem the drain in personal expenses.

Fri.—Oct. 31—MERCURY—Tensions slacken, but don't swing too far into optimism. No need to pull your punches, but keep within bounds.

October, 1947**For those born****April 20 to May 20****October 1 to October 12**

THIS week you are likely to be in no mood to take a back seat or a backward step for anyone or anything. Others may find you (and you, them) pretty difficult to get along with. You are at your best now in any sort of worldly pursuit where endurance, aggression and a "might makes right" attitude prevails. In your personal life, this same spirit may cause some minor battles between you and those closest to you. Watch what you say and the way that you say it on the 1st—you can inadvertently cause regrettable scenes through tactlessness and sarcasm. If you act on quarrelsome impulses here, the following three days (till the 4th) can find you in a huddle with your conscience, perhaps giving yourself a (mental) boot. If you can manage to keep yourself in check the first four days can result in some private accomplishments related to your daily work, your home or other surroundings. Be prepared to tackle jobs that require tenacity and technical skills till the 7th but don't put yourself under excessive pressure or strain. The 7th-10th is a good time to present recent accomplishments to superiors; you can benefit financially now if you are a go-getter. Later (till the 12th) you should have learned your lesson. Better try a more subtle approach in convincing others to your way of things, otherwise there can be further battles on the domestic front.

October 12 to October 19

Your battle instincts are slowly coming to the fore but they may not be out in the open as yet. Others may seem to be provoking you, almost encouraging you to oppose them. You may not feel ready for this just now. Till the 14th, bide your time and keep the peace in spite of all feints that seem to encourage a more aggressive stand. The New Moon on the 14th accents private plans and arrangements, secret bonds between you and others, may indicate the beginning of a new job within the next few weeks. The

Taurus**Your Weekly Guide**

15th-17th are days when it seems almost impossible to avoid quarrels and relationship breaks—another time when it is imperative to watch what you say, do and believe. Till the 19th go into your own motives, make future plans for your professional and personal life, in view of current developments.

October 19 to October 26

You can have plenty on your mind this week: future plans to work out in detail, old jobs to complete, private worries to tangle with. You are moving quite fast toward important change and reorganization of your major activities and must do so carefully, slowly and even secretly. Be ready to take a definite stand on all lingering problems by the 23rd and to argue, scheme or battle (if needs be) for whatever is your cause of the moment. As Jupiter enters Sagittarius on the 23rd, some of your recent good humor may desert you and it will be easy to be tough-minded, two-fisted, in tackling the business at hand. Until the 26th you can be all emotion, passion and turmoil. Physical changes connected with home, career or general advancement can come through explosively, resulting in some complete about-faces in your relationship to your private sphere of influence.

October 26 to October 31

These are turbulent days. Strong opposition from powerful quarters can call for hard labor and plenty of determination on your part. Till the 28th it may be necessary to assume a warlike and aggressive stand. Even after this, you may need to keep your defences up for more of the same violent action. Particularly if born in April or early May, can you see drastic changes in both worldly status, residence or parental affairs. All that you are and all that you have can achieve new significance by the Full Moon of the 29th, but you have to think, talk or act fast to keep a solid grip on your attainments and holdings. Avoid dangerous situations and persons but be prepared "to fight it out."

Taurus Daily Guide

Wed.—Oct. 1—NEPTUNE—Make plans for home improvement, even if it's a bold investment, but keep your own counsel. If disagreement develops in P.M., force no issues. Sidestep family conflict.

Thurs.—Oct. 2—MARS—Only an arbitration board can settle this one; everybody's ready to "fight it out on this line if it takes all winter." Somebody must give in, if peace and security are to be achieved.

Fri.—Oct. 3—MARS—Responsibilities weigh heavily, especially if you're preoccupied with basic security problems. Better not take on more than you can handle—Rome wasn't built in a day.

Sat.—Oct. 4—VENUS—Today you can safely "let George do it" or at least lend a helping hand. Co-workers are cooperative. Seek or bestow employment. Travel and relax, or entertain at home.

Sun.—Oct. 5—VENUS—What you spend on a party for congenial friends gives you all a lift. Take pleasure in your home. Try a little fuss and feathers even with the family.

Mon.—Oct. 6—MERCURY—Sign papers, seek interviews, make contacts, but get things settled before evening. Later hours unreliable. Avoid emotional involvements, exhaustion or worry.

Tues.—Oct. 7—MERCURY—Allow extra time for all tasks; delays are irritating; don't let them get you down. Insist on thrift to meet high costs; cut luxuries but avoid pettiness or overgenerosity later.

Wed.—Oct. 8—MOON—Furious activity on the home base yields results. Refurbish, undertake repairs. Seek new quarters or rearrange those you have. Retire early to avoid bickering in late hours.

Thurs.—Oct. 9—MOON—Put family or security responsibilities first. Organize your time, direct energies towards practical ends. Invest in land or a home; entrench yourself solidly for the long pull.

Fri.—Oct. 10—SUN—Make a bid for more money to spend, a better job, more room to throw your weight around. A surprise business move opens new opportunity. Don't overplay your hand.

Sat.—Oct. 11—SUN—It's the early bird that catches the contract, makes good connections or trains, gets the prospect to sign on the dotted line. Accept a phone bid to an interview or a party.

Sun.—Oct. 12—SUN—Here's a pleasant weekend, if it's not spoiled by a flare-up with loved ones over money. The unexpected gift goes a long way to appease partners.

Mon.—Oct. 13—MERCURY—Find a working basis of agreement with family or partners, even if your principles are widely opposed. Think in terms of widest possible service.

Tues.—Oct. 14—MERCURY—Use the New Moon to fix current patterns of security and family solidarity. Improve earning power; follow up financial opportunity. Marry; establish a home of your own.

Wed.—Oct. 15—VENUS—A long-range serious program is not accomplished with-

out opposition and material obstacles. Meet them but avoid conflict over ideas.

Thurs.—Oct. 16—VENUS—Problems that looked insuperable in the morning yield a solution later. Discard prejudice, seek aid, open your mind to new methods.

Fri.—Oct. 17—PLUTO—A show of initiative, based on a deep-rooted sense of social responsibility, promotes your own as well as others' material interest.

Sat.—Oct. 18—PLUTO—The responsible use of joint resources effects family solidarity, promotes basic security. Work or do business at home. Consult elders.

Sun.—Oct. 19—PLUTO—Do something different, off the beaten path, for rest or relaxation. For a change, don't consider the cost. You need stimulation.

Mon.—Oct. 20—JUPITER—The path to new freedoms and more imaginative activity is beset with "gremlins," largely of your own making. Don't procrastinate.

Tues.—Oct. 21—JUPITER—Consider before making commitments; do a lot of listening and reserve judgment. Study, make long-range plans. Choose contacts and openings that widen mental horizons.

Wed.—Oct. 22—SATURN—Developing opposition, refusal of others to deliver on prospects or promises, necessitate finding another working basis for agreement. Force nothing; stand ready to compromise.

Thurs.—Oct. 23—SATURN—Decisions not yet instrumented, agreements or contracts not yet signed, important new projects had better be postponed for a few weeks. Dig in to established routine.

Fri.—Oct. 24—SATURN—Avoid wishful thinking, irresponsible advice, extravagance. Do your part, but seeing's believing on the promises of others.

Sat.—Oct. 25—URANUS—Others' opposition may be mixed with malice. Get a disinterested friend to mediate emotional or financial conflicts.

Sun.—Oct. 26—URANUS—If you force issues, you'll get less than you bargain for. Accept any compromise that will keep the peace, provide a new basis for mutual cooperation and progress.

Mon.—Oct. 27—NEPTUNE—Be sure of your ground; reject rumor, worry, needless fears. Stick to facts and confine activities to the tried and familiar.

Tues.—Oct. 28—NEPTUNE—If you feel in a rut, or your family demands too much, use current responsibilities as a challenge to sharpen material skills and get more for your abilities.

Wed.—Oct. 29—MARS—The Full Moon invites intelligent examination of all current opportunities—social, financial, personal. Make yourself count more in your immediate circle. Widen personal contacts.

Thurs.—Oct. 30—MARS—This can be a full-scale legal conflict or domestic blow-up, if everyone stubbornly holds to his own ideas and his own interests. Be the first to suggest a practical compromise.

Fri.—Oct. 31—VENUS—Money or an expensive gift goes a long way to heal injured feelings. Make peace offerings, but don't go overboard, or promise too much even in a worthwhile cause.

October, 1947**For those born****May 21 to June 21****October 1 to October 12**

PRIVATE endeavors of a literary, artistic or mental nature can give you more details than usual on which to center your active mind this week. The pressure of troublesome duties can make you a trifle more irritable and sharp spoken than usual, especially if you do not budget your time and energies satisfactorily. There are still unusually attractive opportunities beckoning to you, even luring you from the work at hand. See to it that you balance work and play evenly: too much of either, or both, can result in frayed nerves and, perhaps, desperate efforts to make up for lost time by the end of the month. Be careful about signing papers or writing words of anger in the heat of an argument on the 1st. Till the 4th seek cheerful, relaxing company and the mutual joys of mental-emotional interests in common. It should be your aim to get back to serious work with a vengeance from the 4th to 6th; don't let past procrastination slow your progress now or make you feel depressed. Take time out on the 7th or 8th for some needed social or romantic stimulation but don't go overboard or waste money. Until the 10th you can be popular and magnetic; if you are a social butterfly, you may be in your glory. Artistic-literary work can also go smoothly now. Till the 12th those old mental problems related to private work can gain momentum unless you concentrate, rather than brood or worry.

October 12 to October 19

Be willing to handle the routine elements of your life and job with a minimum of resentment till the 13th; otherwise, low spirits can take the glow off the early part of this week for you. You may be pleasantly surprised on the 14th by both the quality and amount of your results. This calls for some sort of celebration. The 14th-17th again requires a sense of discipline and conscientiousness in performing your regular duties. Evasion of responsibility or the assumption

Gemini**Your Weekly Guide**

of more work than you can handle may result in some minor health complaint, attack of the jitters or that low-down feeling. Until the 19th you again are favored in the pursuit of love and the throwing of a little liberty! This is a nice weekend to spend in the country. Make it a carefree, non-working and non-thinking, weekend.

October 19 to October 26

Try to make your brief idyll last until the 21st if you can or arrange for social glamor to cheer you up. The remainder of the week is apt to be grimly work-a-day. You are well equipped to handle a wealth of details and technicalities now if you aren't wasting your time avoiding your duties. After the 23rd there's a change in your outlook. You may be able to complete a task or conquer some negative mental attitude so successfully that you feel almost like a new person. Till the 26th there's still plenty of work to be done but you are now in better shape to tackle it. Get busy and keep your mind off unpleasant matters. Forget social life for the time being.

October 26 to October 31

This week can signal the completion of a project or study on which you may have expended much time and energy or, if you have shirked your responsibility to yourself, it can result in a kind of rude awakening from a recent lethargy. The Mars-Pluto conjunction on the 28th can be a dynamic, explosive influence in your mental life and calls for some careful handling on your part. Avoid straining your mind or trying to accomplish in a week what you should have done in a month. Look for intellectual outlets, hobbies, courses of study that can readjust troubled mental processes, but don't take the burden of the world on your shoulders. You may have to go over recently completed tasks with a blue pencil until the 31st. Take it easy on the latter day when optimism is soaring and spirits flying.

Gemini Daily Guide

Wed.—Oct. 1—URANUS—If you want your own way, pull your boldest moves before lunch; you may run into heavy opposition from relatives or co-workers in p.m.

Thurs.—Oct. 2—NEPTUNE—What develops isn't a whispering campaign; weapons are hammer and tongs. Make sure the hostility you sense isn't a projection of your own resentment or jealousy. Be careful around machinery.

Fri.—Oct. 3—NEPTUNE—Routines seem dull, the task of the day uninviting. Complaints won't help; demands of everyday living are inexorable. Organize time; make an honest effort to discharge all immediate responsibilities.

Sat.—Oct. 4—MARS—Use your imagination to devise more interesting ways to utilize your talents and abilities, always to the end of finding a paying outlet for them.

Sun.—Oct. 5—MARS—Use your gifts of charm and expression to promote personal interests. Cultivate an artistic sideline. Make your abilities a decided social asset.

Mon.—Oct. 6—VENUS—Business moves favored; you should get your money's worth in today's shopping for tools or essentials of living. Buy what's practical and will wear. Don't leave choices to others.

Tues.—Oct. 7—VENUS—Disregard the lure of luxury. Be above rancor if you're socially slighted. You might force a loved one to indulge a selfish whim, but having your own way comes high.

Wed.—Oct. 8—MERCURY—Your ideas can catch on, especially if you're aware of new trends. Write, travel, make new contacts, sell. Capitalize artistically or socially on promotional abilities.

Thurs.—Oct. 9—MERCURY—What you have to write or say carries weight as well as persuasion, if you address yourself to those who can best advance your interests.

Fri.—Oct. 10—MOON—A whirlwind romance may sweep you off your feet. Social interests claim more attention than is good for your work. Make the most of your popularity, but don't overplay your luck.

Sat.—Oct. 11—MOON—Collect your wits and get routine tasks out of the way. You're still riding high and can cash in on personal talents or social abilities.

Sun.—Oct. 12—MOON—A clever move can put you ahead of the game, if someone doesn't pull a fast one first. The less you demand of others, the more are they likely to do for you of their own free will.

Mon.—Oct. 13—SUN—Romantic day-dreams run into unpleasant realities if too far out of line. Meet obstructions in your stride. Don't force your ideas on others, unless you can override objections.

Tues.—Oct. 14—SUN—Get new ventures going. Keep them practical, but with a novel slant. The more suitable your choice in romance, the more support you can count on towards a desired goal.

Wed.—Oct. 15—MERCURY—Don't flaunt prejudice or opposing ideas, but figure out ways of getting around those antagonistic to you at work or in the home.

Thurs.—Oct. 16—MERCURY—You've a

mental weight to lift before you can get started. Tackle and dispose of each task, no matter how irksome, and the picture will look lots brighter by evening.

Fri.—Oct. 17—VENUS—Social or business opportunities open new vistas, promise wider scope for your artistic or selling abilities. Turn on the charm, and use your "gift of gab" to the full.

Sat.—Oct. 18—VENUS—Back up yesterday's promise with today's performance. Welcome the advice of those with experience in new fields that challenge you.

Sun.—Oct. 19—VENUS—A premonition of change is best instrumented by a strategic plan of attack on new citadels of success. Use your Sunday to figure ways of making your special skills pay more.

Mon.—Oct. 20—PLUTO—Lady Luck can't be forced or manipulated, but the use of imagination in your humdrum tasks can speed progress towards accomplishment.

Tues.—Oct. 21—PLUTO—Even a sound new venture can run into trouble. If money or credit is limited, try more work on the idea, or promote a joint effort.

Wed.—Oct. 22—JUPITER—If disposed to take risks, better not. Artistic or romantic projects favored, but don't take too much for granted, or dissipate energies in futile day dreaming.

Thurs.—Oct. 23—JUPITER—Everything that can go sour is likely to under the stresses of this difficult day. Avoid personalities with neighbors, relatives, or co-workers. Make the best of depressing conditions. Don't travel.

Fri.—Oct. 24—JUPITER—If anyone can wiggle his way out of a tight place, you've the wit and ingenuity to do it. Avoid overconfidence, but be firmly persuasive.

Sat.—Oct. 25—SATURN—Play your hand well to keep in favor with superiors, or to further social ambitions. For the next few weeks, keep the status quo.

Sun.—Oct. 26—SATURN—Through working arrangements or habit patterns are not altogether to your liking, make the best of them; avoid complaints.

Mon.—Oct. 27—URANUS—Escape into wishful thinking or frittering away your time with friends who don't carry their weight, can leave you with a minus at the end of a confusing day.

Tues.—Oct. 28—URANUS—You may not be able to effect major changes in environment, but you can organize your time, go on a schedule, make the existing situation more productive and more bearable.

Wed.—Oct. 29—NEPTUNE—The Full Moon emphasizes factors behind the scenes, intangibles that shape your mind and habits—that make for success or the lack of it. Be right inside, and all's well outside.

Thurs.—Oct. 30—NEPTUNE—Not a happy day, if your yardstick is getting all that you want on just your own terms. Better like what you can get—and make the most of it. Avoid emotional turmoil.

Fri.—Oct. 31—MARS—You can be bumped around and come up smiling, rarin' to go after new interests when what's in hand goes sour. Demonstrate that happy faculty, and find new opportunity.

October, 1947**For those born****June 22 to July 22****October 1 to October 12**

WITH Mars in your 2nd solar house adding its weight to Pluto and Saturn, your innate desire to possess people, objects, money or property is accented. This can find you in the midst of an intense campaign that aims at getting some heart's desire and certainly involves the spending of considerable emotional energy. If your Cancerian hoard of valuables isn't making you content, then you know that this is the case and you should make it your aim this week (and month) to revise your outlook. The 1st can see some inner conflict related to this long-standing ideal of possession; social and romantic opportunities may not be lacking but somehow they may not satisfy your desire for emotional security. Right here is where you should take stock of yourself. Otherwise the following three days can result in aimless floundering and a dramatized surrender to sensationalism, wishful thinking and emotional binges of self pity. If you can manage to do a quick switch here, this same time can result in a sense of contentment through dependable folk right in your own vicinity. Until the 7th, your home and family can be a source of happiness unless you are making it the false cause of your general unrest. Till the 12th emotional and financial pressures are on again; avoid reinvolvement with erratic emotions or persons that cost you both your peace of mind and money.

October 12 to October 19

Some financial opportunity may be presented to you in glowing colors near the 13th. It may be necessary to take what is offered here as being the best you can do now. Get papers signed and, if possible, given a legal once-over before letting yourself in for more responsibility than you might intend. These may also be connected with children, creative endeavors or property. The New Moon on the 14th augers domestic changes within the next week or so, and may indicate the assumption of private

Cancer**Your Weekly Guide**

duties related to your home and family. You can be very agitated over current romantic developments (from 15th-17th) that may have had some influence on finances in the past. Sharp breaks from old emotional attitudes, love interests, are not unlikely. Till the 19th be content to relax within the comforting framework of your family.

October 19 to October 26

Handle monetary transactions related to your family, institutions or other basic security matters till the 20th. Seek relief from momentary worries by getting together quietly with loved ones on the 21st but don't give in to a desire to quarrel or make escapist whoopee. Until the 23rd there can be sudden, unexpected emotional shocks connected with children or loved ones, perhaps through your own overviolent emotions. Social-romantic opportunities presented from the 21st to 26th can be more painful than pleasant, so don't be overly anxious to follow passionate urgings. Jupiter's entrance into Sagittarius can spell the end of some profitless relationships at the same time (especially the 23rd, 25th). It may prove to be the opening wedge in getting a new job or advancement on an old one.

October 26 to October 31

The focal point of this week is the Mars-Pluto conjunction on the 28th. By this time (or on the Full Moon the following day), you should have made at least a partial reorganization of the emotional structure of your life. This can result in a new outlook toward money, possessions and, probably toward the loved ones and children who have given you cause for worry in the past year or so. Until the 30th both new and old relationships have to be surveyed with a discriminating eye and you should make an attempt to check passionate feelings that may only lead to later disappointment. Look for new ways to earn and invest money all week and especially on the 26th, 28th and 30th and keep all expenses at a minimum.

Cancer Daily Guide

Wed.—Oct. 1—SATURN—Forces working behind the scenes contribute to social or professional advancement. Curb luxury spending. P.M. unwise to exert pressure to get your own way. Romance unprofitable.

Thurs.—Oct. 2—URANUS—Your eyes are bigger than your pocketbook; others' lack of thrift sets a bad example. Stick to your own values; refuse to be high-pressed into living beyond your means.

Fri.—Oct. 3—URANUS—Here's the postman with a sheaf of bills. Meet crowding necessities with more venturesome creative effort. Widen friendships; welcome adventure and romance.

Sat.—Oct. 4—NEPTUNE—Liquidate land or family possessions that cost more to keep up than its worth. Invest in property or merchandise that brings a solid, continuing return.

Sun.—Oct. 5—NEPTUNE—Your innate sense of values and good management pay off in more security and comfort. Give a party to advance material as well as social interests.

Mon.—Oct. 6—MARS—Release of inner tension makes social, romantic relations smoother, opens the way to constructive artistic activity or new venture. Avoid a let-down in later hours.

Tues.—Oct. 7—MARS—Emotional family tangles can be pretty trying if feelings are too easily hurt, and prima donna tactics win out over common sense. Ignore selfish, extravagant demands.

Wed.—Oct. 8—VENUS—It's too expensive to keep up with the Joneses. Check the urge to spend against intrinsic, not passing or inflated, standards. Invest in land or a home—if the price is right.

Thurs.—Oct. 9—VENUS—Good for financial moves, long-term investment, home improvement. Get an increase if you've earned the trust and favor of superiors. Put some aside for future security.

Fri.—Oct. 10—MERCURY—Go ahead on your own financial hunches, but stay away from speculative moves. Let your investment for home or family pay a measurable return in comfort or profit.

Sat.—Oct. 11—MERCURY—Familiar routines, contacts among those close to you, are most rewarding. The advice you give is practical, enhances your social value.

Sun.—Oct. 12—MERCURY—Write the strong letter, rehash pet gripes, but send nothing; it'll clear the way to better understanding with loved ones.

Mon.—Oct. 13—MOON—The dream of greater security can be made reality so long as you keep both feet on the ground, avoid risk and trivial spending.

Tues.—Oct. 14—MOON—The New Moon favors conservative business moves, improved home conditions, creative effort to better earnings. Put savings to constructive use. P.M. social.

Wed.—Oct. 15—SUN—Reserve decision on financial moves to avoid temporary block or setback. Avoid quarrels with loved ones over money. Discourage waste.

Thurs.—Oct. 16—SUN—Meet bills for needs of children, schooling, personal ventures, but cut expenses where possible to avoid a too heavy drain. P.M. good for relaxation, romance.

Fri.—Oct. 17—MERCURY—There's room for improvement in the way you handle work at home or office; try new, more efficient methods; encourage closer cooperation.

Sat.—Oct. 18—MERCURY—Buy tools; overlook no bargain in food or clothes. Invest in experienced help to ease your own load. Organize time and effort. Good management pays.

Sun.—Oct. 19—MERCURY—A routine day with partnership activities or interests highlighted. Creative work or ideas developed, contacts made, in evening hold unusual promise.

Mon.—Oct. 20—VENUS—Leave private involvements behind when you face the world; ease up the purse strings to relieve genuine family needs, but be guided by facts, not sentiment.

Tues.—Oct. 21—VENUS—Disagreement over domestic issues can best be diverted by a party or movie till contentiousness gives way to compromise, cooperation.

Wed.—Oct. 22—PLUTO—Gathering storm clouds threaten romance, curtail pleasures or limit spending, but there's sustenance within the family circle. Faith goes far to help you "ride it out."

Thurs.—Oct. 23—PLUTO—Your commonsense and good business judgment should help you to meet the heavy drain on material or emotional resources. Take no financial risks and force nothing.

Fri.—Oct. 24—PLUTO—The silver lining is your own ingenuity in meeting unforeseen emergency. Pool resources to protect family or basic security.

Sat.—Oct. 25—JUPITER—If you can't have what you want, try wanting what you can have. Prospects begin to look pleasanter, opening new horizons.

Sun.—Oct. 26—JUPITER—You can find plenty to worry or gripe about if you concentrate on what you haven't got and overlook what you have. Count blessings and give yourself a needed lift.

Mon.—Oct. 27—SATURN—To maintain professional or social standing, keep private fears or worries where they belong. Security begins where you live—deep down inside.

Tues.—Oct. 28—SATURN—Turn favor of superiors to good financial account; consolidate gains; strings pulled behind the scenes help advance major interests.

Wed.—Oct. 29—URANUS—The Full Moon highlights personal or romantic objectives. Here's your chance to see who your friends are, from what quarter comes your surest support.

Thurs.—Oct. 30—URANUS—Throw out whatever comes too high—pleasure, new ventures, social ties, romantic complication. Use the yardstick of practical and lasting value. Curb selfishness.

Fri.—Oct. 31—NEPTUNE—It's easy to promise more—in service or accomplishment—than you can deliver. Harness enthusiasm to a concrete task.

October, 1947**For those born****July 23 to August 23****October 1 to October 12**

THIS week you should snap out of the doldrums and put your energy and intelligence to work for you in re-shaping basic affairs (health, job, money, romance) along positive lines and regaining some of that Leonine zest for life. If you fight against your own inner desire to break away from the chains of the past, here you can fall into an attitude of agonizing introspection that can bog you down permanently. Watch out for this and be ready to start the month off with a change of attitude, residence or whatever you feel is most necessary to your peace of mind right now on the 1st. Meaningless battles, talk without action, will only lead to a depression of spirits and the feeling that you are evading your own responsibility to yourself till the 4th, and may even send you back into a private cell of your own choosing by the 6th-7th. It is time to look at the facts without self pity or dramaticism and to make known both to yourself and to others what you think, feel and intend to do about long-standing conditions that frustrate your self expression (October 8th-10th). You also need social life, new mental interests and romance or friendship that make you forget your own woes, especially on the 8th-10th.

October 12 to October 19

You may be reacting with greater responsiveness to your new or revitalized surroundings till the 13th. Domestic or business improvements are in order; you may want to do some redecorating and refurbishing, both here and in the confines of your own mind. Keep busy and don't let your mind revert to old problems, especially around the 14th. You should be able to find needed psychological relief through the mental companionship of good friends and well-wishers from 12th-14th or find Nirvana through the delights of music, literature, drama, art or private creative pursuits. You may be feeling pretty hepped up over new persons or activities until the

Leo**Your Weekly Guide**

19th. Don't let your enthusiasms run away with you for you can be riding for a fall (16th-17th). Keep all passions in their place. The 15th-17th also stress safety first in the home, especially in regard to inflammable materials, metals and hand-operated appliances. Don't ignore romantic or social opportunities until the 19th—these can be stimulating.

October 19 to October 26

You may still be in an unusually happy, headily romantic frame of mind till the 20th. Better not relax and live too high and fancy here or the 21st will find you with those aftermath blues. Don't allow yourself to make an issue out of temporary lapses from the sober minded here and till the 23rd. You may be inclined to be in a grim, overly sensitized (maybe sensualized), demanding state throughout the remainder of the week. Feeling runs high but you may necessarily have to put the breaks on (23rd-25th). Forcefulness will only boomerang on you so don't let your feelings run away with good sense. With Jupiter training your Sun after the 23rd, restrictions and restraints are going to be at a minimum, at least part of the time. The 23rd-25th can be dynamic.

October 26 to October 31

The Mars-Pluto conjunction in your Sun Sign can act like an atom bomb in bringing about major revisions in your ego development, especially if born around August 8th. Caution should be your watchword in dealing with loved ones and in looking after your own physical security and welfare. You are in no mood to be pushed around—watch out for battles, explosions and complete upsets in your most basic affairs. Put through major environmental changes (residence, job, relationship moves) with tough-minded faith in yourself till the Full Moon of the 29th. If you have no such moves on this year's agenda, better watch out for accidents (literal or figurative). And keep those erotic impulses under surveillance, particularly on the 28th, 29th and 30th.

Leo Daily Guide

Wed.—Oct. 1—JUPITER—A progressive program, well-organized, well-planned, may run into a snag in later hours. Stand your ground even if you meet opposition on the home base.

Thurs.—Oct. 2—SATURN—Better not let domestic bickering or your own truculence interfere with business. Put major professional or social interests first.

Fri.—Oct. 3—SATURN—Face personal responsibilities squarely; accept the challenge to make important decisions on your own. The road's uphill, but new opportunity makes the effort worthwhile.

Sat.—Oct. 4—URANUS—Explore your immediate neighborhood for business possibilities, ways to increase your value to yourself and those closest to you. Write, travel; sell.

Sun.—Oct. 5—URANUS—Instrument practical objectives; know where to go for advice and support. Circulate among friends and neighbors. Ask or bestow favors.

Mon.—Oct. 6—NEPTUNE—Mull over a hunch, a new idea to improve security. Get the family reaction, but don't scatter creative energy in idle pointless talk.

Tues.—Oct. 7—NEPTUNE—Check reports by phone or letter to avoid confusion or misrepresentation. Use restraint in writing or speech. Pettiness among familiar clouds issues, strains friendly relations.

Wed.—Oct. 8—MARS—Here's the green light to go ahead in matters of primary practical concern. Choose tried methods and tools sharpened by practice; do the spade work where you can take most for granted.

Thurs.—Oct. 9—MARS—Make important decisions. Seek contacts, interviews, cement ties with those close at hand who can contribute most to success and security. Work out details of all plans carefully.

Fri.—Oct. 10—VENUS—The chance suggestion of a friend, a stimulating new association, may turn out more profitable than you think. Turn on the charm in all personal contacts.

Sat.—Oct. 11—VENUS—Clear domestic detail, routine shopping tasks, early. There's profit in small transactions. Keep in touch with the family or those on the home base.

Sun.—Oct. 12—VENUS—Loosen up the purse strings at home to give the family a feeling your prospects are picking up. Seek stimulation with new friends off the beaten track.

Mon.—Oct. 13—MERCURY—A prejudiced or stubborn attitude may generate domestic discord. Meet others' view with tolerance, but don't compromise on principle.

Tues.—Oct. 14—MERCURY—A favorable New Moon promises success to new and practical objections, widening social horizons. Consolidate lesser gains to insure broader patterns of success.

Wed. Oct. 15—MOON—Don't let minor points of disagreement on the home base assume the proportions of major obstacles to progress. Respect others' prejudices. Compromise.

Thurs.—Oct. 16—MOON—Family and security problems are challenging, best met with confidence and a trust in your own capacity to discharge added responsibility well.

Fri.—Oct. 17—SUN—Put yourself over with faith in your ability to sell, to persuade others to get behind your chariot and promote personal aims.

Sat.—Oct. 18—SUN—Be alert to opportunity in fields where you're most experienced, most sure of yourself. Organize new projects; use judgment even in romance.

Sun.—Oct. 19—SUN—Dare to be different, to call attention to your real gifts of personality, but do it to get closer to a clearly defined personal objective.

Mon.—Oct. 20—MERCURY—There's luck in the wind, tho you may miss it if you overlook the possibilities in the commonplace. Do something new with what's close at hand, with widest common appeal.

Tues.—Oct. 21—MERCURY—Not all may agree on methods or details, but the more cooperation you give or get, the more willingly you pitch in and pull, the faster you'll get an important job done.

Wed.—Oct. 22—VENUS—Open your mind to understand others' aims and interests the better to further your own. Cooperate fully with relatives, partners.

Thurs.—Oct. 23—VENUS—Clash of personal wants, domestic problems, ruthless competition, challenge patience and basic stability. Force no issues. Make no decisions under emotional stress.

Fri.—Oct. 24—VENUS—New opportunities to widen personal scope are on the way though you may not be free to act on them before mid-November. Stick to routine but plan ahead with confidence.

Sat.—Oct. 25—PLUTO—Domestic problems compel attention, may call for revision of the family budget. New ways may be found to overcome stubborn difficulties.

Sun.—Oct. 26—PLUTO—Face whatever fears you may have had about basic security or material soundness without worry, confident you can handle your toughest responsibilities.

Mon.—Oct. 27—JUPITER—You're tempted to let go familiar patterns, seek fresh fields and pastures new, but it's pure escapism. Stay with what you have; reject wishful thinking.

Tues.—Oct. 28—JUPITER—Forceful, energetic methods, plus a realistic and responsible attitude, make short work of difficulties in your way. Assume authority, go after what you want.

Wed.—Oct. 29—SATURN—Examine your prospects for immediate and ultimate success. They should be good, but the price is hard work and steadiness of effort.

Thurs.—Oct. 30—SATURN—The demands of family comfort and security put heavier burdens upon you. Redouble efforts to hit the top, but avoid high-handed methods to get there. Conciliate superiors.

Fri.—Oct. 31—URANUS—Don't build your hopes too high, expecting too much all at once. Stick to realizable objectives; discount extravagant promises.

October, 1947**For those born****August 24 to September 23****October 1 to October 12**

YOU probably have had some sobering personal responsibility on your hands for some time now, involving a private mental or physical condition or set of circumstances which has its roots far in the past. Now, with Mercury in Scorpio, it is time for you to extract some meaning or philosophy from what occurs. You need some sort of private assistance, no doubt, to keep your spirits on an even keel, but it will be necessary to find this within yourself. If you have any sort of work in progress, you can labor to good purpose now. Until the 4th, you may be able to find pleasure through unusual persons and activities who are able to refresh mind and spirit. Avoid escapist mechanisms, sensationalism and self distrust or brooding, especially on the 1st, as this can quickly (till the 7th) lead to general psychological floundering and depression. Till the 10th there are both monetary and social opportunities around you. You may be able to display or market talents here, also. But, again, avoid emotional unconventionality or this can cause pangs of conscience later. Be willing to pull in your horns temporarily (from 10th-12th) and to examine the underpinnings of your life (your general health tone, if that seems necessary) to determine exactly where and why you are undergoing such rigorous inner testing.

October 12 to October 19

If you can pin your faith firmly in work, study or in a religion of your own, you can come through this brief interval with renewed mental and physical vigor. Till the 14th your pleasures are private, internal, and may involve strange feelings or relationships. It is better to avoid clandestine ties to another as these can be forced out into the public glare to your chagrin. Keep everything open and above board. Educational or private mental interests, perhaps connected with writings, publishings may seem to take on a new impetus (from 14th-17th);

Virgo**Your Weekly Guide**

don't put anything in writing that might reflect on your good taste or conventionality, especially if prompted by strong, rash feelings on the 15th-16th. Aim to bolster lagging prestige or sagging finances from the 17th-19th and on the New Moon of the 14th. You may be surprised at the reactions of bosses or other superiors when presenting your efforts for their approval.

October 19 to October 26

Until the 21st, keep spendthrift and speculative notions well under control to avoid sudden business losses. The 21st-23rd reemphasizes mental tension, private developments related to health, studies, work projects, etc. The entry of Jupiter into your solar 4th on the 23rd can bring a general easing up of chronic complaints and may result in a change of attitude or surroundings. The rest of the week (till the 26th) can see more psychological tension, the possibility of physical health troubles. You are moving fast toward some sort of private, explosive crisis. After the 25th you may tend to worry and brood unduly over your health or other private, secret matters. In working, budget your time and energies so as to result in a minimum amount of physical or mental strain.

October 26 to October 31

Some sort of inner purge may be called for by the 28th, when Mars-Pluto reach a conjunction in your 12th Solar House. You probably are under a great deal of inner pressure and, no doubt, need some private philosophy or faith to keep your spirits up. A long, drawn-out task or battle against chronic problems may climax spectacularly around this time or on the Full Moon of the 29th with some sort of revision of your thinking processes or the need to seek seclusion, rest (perhaps through institutions, organizations) in maintaining general well being. Take what comes cheerfully till the 31st; pulling at the bit will only result in frustration and mental turmoil.

Virgo Daily Guide

Wed.—Oct. 1—PLUTO—An unexpected break can give your credit a decided lift. Don't spoil it by self-doubt or sensitiveness to the destructive criticism of others. Don't talk out of turn; avoid travel.

Thurs.—Oct. 2—JUPITER—The block to progress may exist only in your own mind. Face those fears and lick them. Discourage calamity howlers within and without. Avoid strange places, people.

Fri.—Oct. 3—JUPITER—Put on a bold front despite inner qualms. Lean on past experience. Sharpen alertness to new opportunities close at hand. Put yourself and your ideas in wider circulation.

Sat.—Oct. 4—SATURN—This may look like Sutter's Gold but it's the real thing: a financial windfall, a profitable business deal, an earned raise in salary—in short, a break. Push your luck, but play it smart.

Sun.—Oct. 5—SATURN—Enhanced prestige builds inner confidence, or maybe it works the other way around. Money spent to put you in the limelight is well invested.

Mon.—Oct. 6—URANUS—Circulate among friends and neighbors. Travel, write and sell. Discuss your plans freely; welcome suggestions. Avoid involved financial commitments in later hours.

Tues.—Oct. 7—URANUS—Postpone financial moves. You're not likely to be satisfied with what you buy, so put off luxury spending for another day.

Wed.—Oct. 8—NEPTUNE—Cash in on a good idea you've been mulling over for some time. Concentrate on things with mass appeal. Put out feelers on a long-range business move.

Thurs.—Oct. 9—NEPTUNE—Good for finances within conservative limits. Lean heavily on your own experience, on tried methods, in familiar fields where you're sure of your ground.

Fri.—Oct. 10—MARS—Demand full recognition of your capabilities—in terms of cash as well as prestige. Better your job and your income.

Sat.—Oct. 11—MARS—Overlook no detail in furthering practical plans. Widen contacts in your neighborhood. Discuss your ideas freely. Travel, write and sell.

Sun.—Oct. 12—Mars—Earlier tensions should resolve without fireworks if you and those close to you will display a measure of tolerance and good will.

Mon.—Oct. 13—VENUS—Ill feeling may be generated by suspicion or prejudice in dealing with relatives and neighbors; guard speech and temper, but overlook trivial provocation. Don't travel.

Tues.—Oct. 14—VENUS—The New Moon is favorable for finances, a rise in prestige, business or professional advancement. Your break may come suddenly.

Wed.—Oct. 15—MERCURY—There's nothing wrong with the people around you or with everyday patterns of living except your attitude toward them. Maybe you demand too much or criticize too freely.

Thurs.—Oct. 16—MERCURY—Here's a

cloud with a silver lining. Reserve judgment; postpone commitments until after breakfast when the means to better things come readily to hand.

Fri.—Oct. 17—MOON—A spurt of activity on the home base draws on your deeper creative energies. It can be financially profitable, if service be your chief concern.

Sat.—Oct. 18—MOON—Entrench yourself firmly to promote immediate and future security. Your confidence in yourself is also the mainstay of dependents.

Sun.—Oct. 19—MOON—If you're restless for a business change, plan your strategy. Mobilize your forces for a bold new move. Be there "fustest with the mostest."

Mon.—Oct. 20—SUN—Excellent for finances and business, if you avoid getting involved beyond your depth. Be willing, though, to venture on your own sure hunch.

Tues.—Oct. 21—SUN—Pleasure or romance comes high; sidestep a gamble if you're disposed to worry. P.M., widen social contacts. Discuss creative projects with those best able to support your aims.

Wed.—Oct. 22—MERCURY—Work or service performed for its own sake pays the best dividend in the end. Give and seek cooperation, improved working conditions, wider use of practical abilities.

Thurs.—Oct. 23—MERCURY—Worry, suspicion, personal conflicts, your own unresolved fears, can work real havoc if you permit these things to throw you off base. Be impersonal; maintain peace at all costs.

Fri.—Oct. 24—MERCURY—Here's promise of better domestic, partnership relations, wider opportunity, greater ultimate security. Investigate prospects, but postpone action till mid-November.

Sat.—Oct. 25—VENUS—Deep-rooted personal differences strain relations, if you act on resentment or prejudice. Open your mind to the other person's view and seek reconciliation or compromise.

Sun.—Oct. 26—VENUS—Don't make mountains out of molehills. Worry or fatigue make ragged nerves. Find a new basis on which all can work together for security. Better not travel.

Mon.—Oct. 27—PLUTO—Confused conditions in business make financial commitments unwise. Sentiment has a way of interfering with your good business judgment.

Tues.—Oct. 28—PLUTO—Common sense and practical judgment combine to promote business, professional standing. Work with others for mutual profit and a higher level of credit.

Wed.—Oct. 29—JUPITER—The Full Moon centers interest in personal relations, opportunities close at hand for progress. Your own attitudes are the determining factor for success.

Thurs.—Oct. 30—JUPITER—Learn by the mistakes you may have made on the 23rd; don't repeat them. Sidestep personalities, suspicion, petty conflicts. Guard speech and writing. Don't travel.

Fri.—Oct. 31—SATURN—Focus your attention on business, professional concerns. The improvements you can achieve here will reflect in better domestic conditions.

October, 1947**For those born****September 24 to October 23****October 1 to October 12**

EMOTIONAL excitement this week can provide you with a gradual increase in romantic and social activity. However, there is some possibility that you can be swamped by potent, intoxicating emotions or encouraged in unconventional activities by strong-passioned persons in your vicinity. You can obtain new thrills from old relationships on the 1st but don't let yourself be influenced into emotional or financial daring. Romance and pleasure seeking can reach a high idealistic level if you are controlled enough to keep your foot on the brakes when dealing with a love interest (till the 4th). Social horizons expand from 4th to 7th, presenting you with one or more unusual chances to make whoopee. Too much of a good thing can become a bore, especially around the 7th. Until the 10th your personal magnetism is at its highest level and you may be able to consolidate old fraternal and romantic ties. The 10th-12th may see erotic feelings replacing the romanticism of recent days. In business matters, this can be reflected in greater intensity in the getting and spending of money, some tendency toward squandering cash on entertainment, personal finery. Keep all feelings in line with reality and common sense.

October 12 to October 19

Until the 13th you will be running risks if you try to dare your own and other's feelings to the outermost limits. Be moderate in spending of money or energy, particularly if your birthdate occurs during this week. The New Moon in your sun sign on the 14th heralds some sort of new start for you, probably a realignment of the romantic life and, perhaps, the furtherance of education. Financial windfalls are likely till the 17th. This is a favorable time to speak to your boss about a raise or promotion if you don't try to mix business with pleasure. Moves involving a change of scenery (mental or physical) are green-lighted until the 19th. You may be able to begin an unusual course of study that

Libra**Your Weekly Guide**

will prove profitable several years from now in your professional life. In some way, look to broaden your mental outlook.

October 19 to October 26

Recent environmental changes can also widen social horizons till the 20th, perhaps bringing some glamorous persons or new kinds of social diversion your way. Social excesses from the 20th to 26th should be held down. Emotions are apt to be untrustworthy, erratic and overly intense. If you have children, see that their activities are well supervised during this period. Also, don't leave valuables around carelessly or you can suffer damaging losses. The 23rd, 24th and 25th-26th can all be days when you may be inclined to leave yourself and dear ones open to disappointment, quarrels and emotional violence. The entrance of Jupiter into your solar 3rd on the 23rd can signal the beginning of new educational or other mental ventures. It may put your intimate relationships on a new basis or hint at such a change. You can get burned through letting your heart rule your head or living purely on the pleasure principle; if you do, a rude awakening may be in order.

October 26 to October 31

Your attitude toward the world, the individuals who share your life with you or your consciousness of social values may undergo sudden revision as Mars-Pluto are conjunct on the 28th. You can be subject to new, turbulent emotions related to friends, children or other loved ones both here and on the Full Moon of the 29th. All in all, this week can be generally violent for you emotionally, giving rise, perhaps, to a whole new set of financial or erotic conditions that challenge established relationships, habits, modes of life, etc. The 26th, 28th, 29th and 30th are all days when your emotions can be whipped up to a point of frenzy. If confused, seek guidance from psychology, religion, occultism or well balanced friends.

Libra Daily Guide

Wed.—Oct. 1—VENUS—A.M. best for interviews, public appearances, promotion of novel ideas. Watch your small change; don't be high-pressured into extravagance.

Thurs.—Oct. 2—PLUTO—Trim your sails to the wind; revise budgets to conform not to future hopes, but to present realities. Guard joint funds; don't mix friendship and business.

Fri.—Oct. 3—PLUTO—Seek no financial favors you haven't earned. Meet debts on demand, to bolster credit. Keep funds in circulation, but curtail careless spending.

Sat.—Oct. 4—JUPITER—A lucky day. Train your sights on material or social advancement. Act on competent advice. Turn your popularity to solid account. Don't be afraid to use your friends.

Sun.—Oct. 5—JUPITER—Put your ideas in circulation; you'll get support, usable suggestions, find a sincere response to efforts made to cement valuable friendships.

Mon.—Oct. 6—SATURN—A business move, backed by bold strategy, should mean more cash in your pocket, open new channels to market your product or your skills.

Tues.—Oct. 7—SATURN—Keep personalities out of business; pocket pride if superiors find fault or demand too much. Avoid bitterness over others' advancement. Lose no chance to further your own interest.

Wed.—Oct. 8—URANUS—Go after practical objectives with energy, forcefulness. Assume leadership or direction of some pet project. Work on a program sure to be popular.

Thurs.—Oct. 9—URANUS—You've a gift for friendship; this is the time to cash in on it. Seek support for practical aims; welcome the backing of those whose authority counts in your field.

Fri.—Oct. 10—NEPTUNE—Investigate unexpected opportunity at a distance. Travel. Sell. A bold promotional program pays off. Widen mental, social horizons.

Sat.—Oct. 11—NEPTUNE—Follow up creative ideas with commercial possibilities. Be as careful of small orders as big ones: pennies add up to dollars if you can turn enough of them.

Sun.—Oct. 12—NEPTUNE—Don't be afraid to go off the beaten path in your thinking and planning, or an actual jaunt for mental stimulation. There may be profit in places where it's least expected.

Mon.—Oct. 13—MARS—Discard visionary, impractical ideas. Throw off discouragement or lassitude. Tackle the day's problems with ruthless impersonality. Sidestep the demands of importunate friends.

Tues.—Oct. 14—MARS—The New Moon stresses widening mental horizons, social or business progress. It's in your own hands. Define objectives and take steps to realize them without delay.

Wed.—Oct. 15—VENUS—The long-range goal may require cutting present expenditures, dropping associations that drain resources. Sacrifice today's indulgence for tomorrow's security.

Thurs.—Oct. 16—VENUS—If you're getting less than you think you're worth or are depressed about bills, concentrate on the widening opportunity rather than immediate monetary gain.

Fri.—Oct. 17—MERCURY—Canvas your neighborhood for what you're after. Neighbors, friends and relatives can be helpful. Travel, write and sell. Promote by mail.

Sat.—Oct. 18—MERCURY—Follow up promising leads close at hand. Consult people of authority and weight in your field. Capitalize on experience and "know-how."

Sun.—Oct. 19—MERCURY—Mental unease or restlessness can be productive of new ideas to turn to good personal account. Plan strategy for a frontal attack tomorrow.

Mon.—Oct. 20—MOON—Take advantage of an unexpected turn in affairs. Trust your hunches. Get a pet project rolling. Watch for the signs that tell you you're right.

Tues.—Oct. 21—MOON—Personal or domestic concerns don't mix well with business. Keep each in its own place. P.M. Entertain at home to promote financial prospects.

Wed.—Oct. 22—SUN—If you're on the beam, you luck will hold—in creative activity, social adventure or romance, but don't get too far out on a limb.

Thurs.—Oct. 23—SUN—One of those days when you find you're holding a "bad check" in the field of speculative business or romance. Take your loss and know better next time. Force nothing.

Fri.—Oct. 24—SUN—Good intentions have value only when followed up by faithful performance. Sound work brings its just and earned reward. Pep up subordinates and coworkers to do better than their best.

Sat.—Oct. 25—MERCURY—Though you may not have all you want, you should not lack for what you need. From here on out, make no important financial changes till the pace picks up in mid-November.

Sun.—Oct. 26—MERCURY—Thrift and sound understanding of values are called for, but avoid miserliness or needless financial worry. Talk over your problems; many will melt in the warmth of fellowship.

Mon.—Oct. 27—VENUS—You're either walking on air (very thin) or in the dumps, maybe both by turns. Neither state may be justified by the facts. Make no commitments. Insist on clarity from others.

Tues.—Oct. 28—VENUS—Improve public, partnership relations. Further practical aims by clear, authoritative presentation of novel ideas. Get the right people on your side.

Wed.—Oct. 29—PLUTO—Take an inventory of assets and liabilities to see where you stand by this Full Moon. Better the economic picture by shrewd management. Avoid trivial spending.

Thurs.—Oct. 30—PLUTO—Today calls for sound business judgment, and a set of books that can stand scrutiny. Meet legitimate demands or obligations, but don't mix sentiment with business.

Fri.—Oct. 31—JUPITER—One way to get out of a financial rut is to widen contacts bring new forward-looking ideas into play. Write, travel and sell.

October, 1947

For those born

October 24 to November 22

October 1 to October 12

THIS can be one of those weeks when you feel like letting off steam, orally or in writing, in relation to lagging developments involving career, standing, utilization of skills or general reputation. Superiors and others who seek to control your activities in some tangible way can continue to get in the way of your ambitions and, gradually you may be reaching a point where you want to do something scorpion-ish and decisive about this. The likelihood of speaking and acting hastily and violently is most probable around the 1st and, again from the 10th-12th. Keep resentment and fighting instincts hidden (all week) and turn energy to private labors connected with your occupation. Until the 4th you may be able to contact superiors on the q.t., make secret arrangements that can advance your rating in the eyes of the world at some later date. Avoid depression, worry or inner conflict through recent developments till the 7th. You and a partner or co-worker may be able to arrange some hush-hush financial deal by the 10th that should pay off by next month. Make sure agreements are legally approved and strictly on the up-and-up or there can be distasteful developments related to this soon. Seek publicity, the interest of superiors from 10th-12th but avoid trying to mix it with those who may oppose your best interests.

October 12 to October 19

You ought to be in tip-top shape physically and mentally this week; don't tilt at windmills, pick scraps with bosses or the home folks on the 12th or 13th. If you are cooperative, relaxed, willing to listen to those who want to talk money, you may get wind of some fancy sounding chance to increase your regular income now and also on the 16th-17th. Until the 14th complete labors that began about a month ago and keep your eyes peeled for chances for you and your partner to pick up some easy cash (till the 17th). The 15th-17th is the time for

Scorpio

Your Weekly Guide

you to start to put pressure on and take your battle stand against competitors and such. You can be very fortunate on 16th-17th in contests of mental or physical prowess, and may be able to benefit nicely in a financial way also. Till the 19th look for new and more ways to make money.

October 19 to October 26

In some way, you may be thrown back on your own, private, resources until the 21st. Private work or worry connected with expected employment moves can occupy your mind to a large extent. Don't brood over imaginary slights and enmities, and guard physical health against nervous tension, quarrels or accidents that stem from inner jumpiness (till the 23rd). You'll be in no mood to have your affections tampered with or your ambitions squelched on the 23rd. Watch out for career or personal upsets that stem from your own aggressiveness and imperiousness. At the time Jupiter leaves your sun sign (on the 23rd) and so a lucky, ego-expanding influence can desert you after a year's sojourn. Till the 26th if you are looking for a fight with intimates, you'll find one.

October 26 to October 31

This week can see an important structural change in one or more of your basic affairs. With an Eclipse coming up next month in your sun sign, you can expect major shifts that can surprise everyone including you; these can be connected with career, parental relations, romantic bonds or health. If your birthdate occurs during this week, you may feel this most strongly now; if later, perhaps next month. The conjunction of Pluto and Mars in your solar 10th can alter your standing with the world or with an intimate quite suddenly by the 28th or on the Full Moon of the 29th. You are apt to be in a highly irascible and overly dynamic state all week. Be careful of exposing feeling or reputation to any sort of damage or taking physical risks, especially on the 26th, 28th, 29th and 30th, for there can be unforeseen complications that "atomize" existing situations, and thus call for a complete overhauling.

Scorpio Daily Guide

Wed.—Oct. 1—MERCURY—Count on speed, ingenuity to clear tasks before noon. Impatient superiors may make things difficult later. Ignore minor interference. Be diplomatic with those in authority.

Thurs.—Oct. 2—VENUS—Stubborn differences are not easy to reconcile when neither side will compromise. Avoid open conflict. Seek some basis for agreement.

Fri.—Oct. 3—VENUS—Decisions imposed from above may be hard to take. Sidestep controversy in early hours. Disarm opposition by offering cooperation.

Sat.—Oct. 4—PLUTO—Forces behind the scenes work for you; the less you try to manipulate yourself into favor, the more will things break the way you want them. Trust your practical hunches.

Sun.—Oct. 5—PLUTO—Get backing or a loan to further business or professional success. Demonstrate your ability to put joint resources to sound use.

Mon.—Oct. 6—JUPITER—Writing, interviews, contacts made or ideas promoted in the late afternoon move smoothly. Study, publish, travel, sell, but don't go too far off the beaten track.

Tues.—Oct. 7—JUPITER—Be above envy or petty resentments, impervious to the malice of others. Heed no reports that shake your loyalties or confidence in your own creative plans.

Wed.—Oct. 8—SATURN—Luck's with you, favoring professional or business advancement. Here's unexpected help to better your position, give you more scope and authority in your special field.

Thurs.—Oct. 9—SATURN—Consolidate gains; demonstrate executive ability where it can do your career or social position the most good. Assume earned leadership in an important project.

Fri.—Oct. 10—URANUS—Raise money for a community cause; float a loan; transact business in bonds or securities. Line up backing to put new scientific discoveries to your own creative or commercial use.

Sat.—Oct. 11—URANUS—Know exactly where you're going, whom to see, with a program outlined in full detail. A.M. best for contacts. Meet those best able to help. Cover a lot of ground.

Sun.—Oct. 12—URANUS—Control the itch to revise other people's creative work, but be generous with help or suggestions if asked. Circulate freely among your friends.

Mon.—Oct. 13—NEPTUNE—Use subtlety and the oblique approach in dealing with hard-headed, dictatorial superiors. Sidestep argument to avoid a head-on collision.

Tues.—Oct. 14—NEPTUNE—The New Moon is the time to make important business moves, revise budgets, seek aid or backing to advance professional or social interests. Pull strings to get what you've earned.

Wed.—Oct. 15—MARS—High-handed methods wil' hurt rather than help your chances. Be diplomatic, keep the iron fist in a velvet glove, but don't pull your punches.

Thurs.—Oct. 16—MARS—Your eye's on the main chance; you'd make any sacrifice to reach a coveted high spot. No need to mobilize for a heave at a closed door; it's wide open for the good-will approach.

Fri.—Oct. 17—VENUS—Place creative ideas before superiors; there's money and business advancement in them. Better your job and increase earnings. Deal strategically with those at the top.

Sat.—Oct. 18—VENUS—Clever management brings you closer to the point where your ambition is driving. Consolidate business gains. Make sound financial moves.

Sun.—Oct. 19—VENUS—Figure out ways joint resources or reserves can be put to more ingenious use. Scientific or mechanical research also favored. Test your ideas on those nearest at hand.

Mon.—Oct. 20—MERCURY—Use the trial and error method to get the kinks out of promising new practical ideas. See that superiors get a look at them. You'll get the green light on what's sound.

Tues.—Oct. 21—MERCURY—Keep your criticisms, your secret hopes and fears to yourself till after dinner. You'll have more hopeful, tolerant attitudes later, can present your views with better grace.

Wed.—Oct. 22—MOON—The creative You is working overtime, slanted towards greater basic security. Withdraw to get the needed quiet to work and plan.

Thurs.—Oct. 23—MOON—Not an easy day. Private and public interests may clash. There's no appeasing the demands of the ruthless or selfish, but don't get tough just because others wave the "big stick."

Fri.—Oct. 24—MOON—Hold back that impulse to take a gamble. You can improve the financial picture in the months ahead, but this is no time to make important moves or changes. Wait 3 weeks.

Sat.—Oct. 25—SUN—Social, personal, creative, romantic interests all favored. Enjoy your children and figure out ways to give them better opportunities.

Sun.—Oct. 26—SUN—You're unduly worried over protocol or position. What if you were passed over for someone else? Your day is coming—and the cash with it.

Mon.—Oct. 27—MERCURY—If your work moves slowly and you've no heart for it, don't force things beyond your strength. Stick to routines so familiar they're automatic. Try to avoid silly mistakes.

Tues.—Oct. 28—MERCURY—An important development at the top is possible, though further changes are likely before things finally set in the spring. Improve credit and your own standing.

Wed.—Oct. 29—VENUS—The Full Moon puts you in the spotlight. Take inventory of present and future opportunities. Present yourself to others in your best light.

Thurs.—Oct. 30—VENUS—Like the 23rd, calling for greater diplomatic sense to keep things from blowing wide open. Avoid ruthlessness in your own methods. Consider others' rights too.

Fri.—Oct. 31—PLUTO—Welcome more fluid funds to manipulate but check too big ideas in handling them. Make sure you're going to get full value for your money.

October, 1947**For those born****November 23 to December 21****October 1 to October 12**

ONE of your main interests these days may be the development of intellectual or artistic talents. You may just be starting to work and study with real purpose this week. Probably you have cut out plenty of detailed work for yourself and this is one week (indeed, month) that you can accomplish much. You may need solitude and a sense of order and routine that can speed up laborious tasks, especially on the 1st when mental abilities may be very keen; on the 6th, when you can be most logical, even scientific; and on the 11th-12th, when intuition and technical skill can combine to make you work or study at your best. If you haven't yet realized that you need a mental outlet for your energies, these same days can produce a general fluctuation of spirits, boredom, self-pity, etc. You need something to think about now and it isn't You. Look for someone to share your intellectual interests and provide an emotional outlet as well till the 4th, and from 6th-10th, maybe the 11th. Shun excesses, sensationalism and peculiar people—emotions on 3rd-4th and 7th. From 10th-12th, seeks ways and means to enhance and utilize talents and skills and don't feel too upset if you seem to be impressing no one but yourself.

October 12 to October 19

You may be becoming aware by degrees of some new philosophical, scientific or other high-minded meaning connected with your life or work, especially on the 12th-13th and from 15th to 17th. You have to be willing to stay within the restraining limits set up by your present environment in a physical sense now, but your spirit can soar far beyond all conditions which seem to fence it in. You must be able to realize this fact and utilize it for your present and future mental development before you can learn to make light of all the annoyances and the pettiness of daily living. The

Sagittarius**Your Weekly Guide**

14th favors social life, club meetings and participation in social groups and organizations. Romance can be unexpectedly delightful from 17th-19th—very much on the exciting side.

October 19 to October 26

Opportunities for social amusement and romantic activity may be more numerous than usual till the 21st. Use logical restraints but have fun, for the rest of the week is likely to call for all work and no play. Until the 23rd do your work and avoid aimless fretting over details or other boring matters. You may have to put on extra steam in the latter half of this week if you review old complaints at too great a length. Jupiter's entrance into your sun sign on the 23rd signals a year of financial and ego-expansion, gives you a needed mental-physical lift. You may still have to use extra elbow grease, perhaps work overtime, on a job that can elevate standing and advance career-educational ambitions in the near future. Don't go beyond your physical capacity or you may be forced to slow up to recuperate within the next month.

October 26 to October 31

The Mars-Pluto conjunction in your Solar 9th can indicate at least a partial completion of a project begun long ago. It may be necessary to add some minor, finishing touches to your work, to improve and correct it, but you should be over the main jumps. You may still be operating under a private sense of urgency and mental pressure; this can boomerang on physical-mental energy, especially around the 29th if you aren't allowing time out for amusement. It may also be a good time to get a physical checkup just on general principles. Creative or scientific abilities are at a new high however, if you are getting enough rest and relaxation. Work along at a steady pace, or retrace former steps in self check-up (till the 31st), and handle health problems sensibly, immediately.

Sagittarius Daily Guide

Wed.—Oct. 1—SUN—Be the early bird for an interview. Cash in on a sudden development or opportunity. Later, disappointing news from a distance may throw you off. Better not travel too far afield.

Thurs.—Oct. 2—MERCURY—Discount upsetting rumors, trouble-making activities among subordinates or co-workers. If you travel, expect delays or rough going on the road.

Fri.—Oct. 3—MERCURY—More of the same through early hours. Throw off discouragement; you can make up for lost time, generate fresh enthusiasm, stimulate others to cooperate fully.

Sat.—Oct. 4—VENUS—A lucky break brings you closer to a cherished objective. Ask and bestow favors. Back up imagination with sound judgment and clever planning. Go after the big fish.

Sun.—Oct. 5—VENUS—Talk over new plans and prospects with partners to sharpen your thinking and line up needed support. Your popularity with the right people pays off.

Mon.—Oct. 6—PLUTO—Draw on pooled resources to further new plans still in the germ stage. Try them out warily to test the worth of your ideas to others.

Tues.—Oct. 7—PLUTO—You're better off without kibitzers in this deal. Either you get little help when you need it, or the advice you get is worthless, even costly.

Wed.—Oct. 8—JUPITER—Friends can help to further long-range promotional projects. Widen mental horizons. Meet important people. Travel, write, sell.

Thurs.—Oct. 9—JUPITER—You've little reason to distrust the advice or information you get to help you on your way. Give tangible evidence of sound thinking and a clear sense of direction.

Fri.—Oct. 10—SATURN—Here's a real break if you're alert to the main chance. Plan an important interview, public appearance, social coup, but don't overplay your hand.

Sat.—Oct. 11—SATURN—Pull a few strings to get to the man at the top. Be clever, not obvious, in seeking social or professional gain. And be there early.

Sun.—Oct. 12—SATURN—Meet the truculence of partners diplomatically to preserve the peace for a pleasant Sunday. Mull over expansive plans for the week ahead.

Mon.—Oct. 13—URANUS—Keep your feet on solid ground. Visionary schemes are due for a bad bump, if you talk to the wrong people or expose them prematurely. Stay in your own backyard.

Tues.—Oct. 14—URANUS—The New Moon centers interest on concrete, practical objectives. Plan intelligently, confidentially, to make them a reality. You've important friends who can help you forward.

Wed.—Oct. 15—NEPTUNE—Keep your own counsel. Rumors, opinions of others, your own hesitations or fears are not to be trusted. Stick to routine. Avoid travel.

Thurs.—Oct. 16—NEPTUNE—Early discouragement gives way to renewed hope and confidence, if you face your shortcom-

ings, find ways to make up for real, not imagined deficiencies.

Fri.—Oct. 17—MARS—This day is all yours; give it the gun. Travel, promote, sell. Put yourself and your ideas in wider circulation. Reciprocate favors.

Sat.—Oct. 18—MARS—Demonstrate your business sense, your gift for organization and sound planning. If you don't know all the answers, know where to find them. Experience and "know-how" pay off.

Sun.—Oct. 19—MARS—You've a yen to be out of harness, or maybe it's the other horse that won't pull in the team. Give as much elbow room as you demand; both sides will then play better ball.

Mon.—Oct. 20—VENUS—Don't be romantic or sentimental about money. Use imagination to plan ahead, but throw out get-rich-quick ideas or wishful thinking. Put a few concrete chickens in the coop.

Tues.—Oct. 21—VENUS—A friend you counted on for financial aid may disappoint you, or be in the market for help you're not in a position to give. Try another tack after dinner; it may work.

Wed.—Oct. 22—MERCURY—Reach for a cherished goal with the means closest to hand. Don't overlook what's under your nose—the friends, relatives or situations you take most for granted.

Thurs.—Oct. 23—MERCURY—If there's malice or ill feeling about, make allowances for pent-up resentments. Be diplomatic in speech or letters. Don't interfere or permit intrusions. Better not travel.

Fri.—Oct. 24—MERCURY—With Jupiter in your Sun-sign, expect general improvement in health, outlook, opportunity in the year ahead. Only not at once. Hold your hand for another 3 weeks.

Sat.—Oct 25—MOON—Don't let others' envy or prejudice throw you. If you're on solid ground, right with yourself and family, you can win them to your side.

Sun.—Oct. 26—MOON—Though you put on a bold front (and should), you can get into a dither of groundless worry or self-doubt. Reject destructive criticism. Believe you're a Big Shot and be one.

Mon.—Oct. 27—SUN—Be sure your pursuit of romance or a new venture isn't mixed with self-delusion or wishful thinking. Better not gamble on the advice of irresponsible friends.

Tues.—Oct. 28—SUN—Your judgment's better because Old Man Experience is in the saddle. Make concrete plans for new creative effort. Keep your mind open for changes as circumstances change outside.

Wed.—Oct. 29—MERCURY—The Full Moon puts emphasis on inner attitudes and working methods. Pay attention to the little things in the weeks ahead and the big ones will take care of themselves.

Thurs.—Oct. 30—MERCURY—Discouragement over your own routine, or others' inefficiency or lack of cooperation, can get you down. Don't throw in the sponge. Make best of the tools you have.

Fri.—Oct. 31—VENUS—Here's a new day and a more hopeful, confident, tolerant outlook. Don't waste it putting off for tomorrow what's best accomplished now.

October, 1947*For those born**December 22 to January 19***October 1 to October 12**

YOU are in the challenging process of reorganizing the emotional foundations of your life. The way you exteriorize your own basic feelings and your attitude toward the way others present their feelings are reaching some sort of climax. If this affects you in a romantic sense, you may be learning how to adjust yourself to some complex emotional situation; if your emotions are focused on business and money-grubbing, this can result in new understanding of material values. All this is probably going on more or less behind the scenes. Your regular professional affairs can reach a new high-water mark by the 4th. Expect financial support from influential sources and aim at signing agreements that will lessen financial restraints in the next few months (till the 8th). Your efforts can achieve an unusual amount of attention if shown in the right places, especially on the 4th, 7th and 8th. Don't be taken in by flattery or promises, or try to mix business with pleasure, (successfully) on the 4th, 7th, 8th. The weekend can bring social-romantic opportunities through new contacts, maybe in connection with your work. You may have growing doubts related to new friends that can take the edges off complete enjoyment but don't let suspiciousness make you unhappy and disgruntled. Shun excesses.

October 12 to October 19

Your business affairs, especially joint monetary agreements, continue to go well, prestige is high and you may even be able to make a career change or get advancement where you are that nets you extra cash rewards, especially on the New Moon of the 14th. Take advantage of these few, bright days. Emotional plunging may be more bother than it is worth on the 13th and again from the 15th-17th; you may wind up with nothing to show for your time and efforts but an empty purse or strain, fatigue, disillusion. These same days are excellent for

Capricorn*Your Weekly Guide*

career-minded individuals, buck-jumpers: it is safer to earn than spend money now. The 17th-20th accents employment opportunity along unusual lines, or extra cash for part-time labors over the weekend.

October 19 to October 26

Until the 21st the spotlight is on you, augers for triumph over competitors, the chance to improve career and public standing. You may be able to make a good impression on job interviewers or even get a chance to use executive talents yourself. Guard against involvement (or re-involvement) with overly-stimulating, security-endangering, persons or emotions that can snarl you up either financially or romantically. Your desires may be frustrated or require inhibition, especially on the 23rd and 25th when you are most in danger of getting mixed up in dangerous situations. Keep cool and calm and decide where you want your heart to lead you (till the 26th). An old relationship may be terminated as Jupiter leaves your Solar eleventh on the 23rd.

October 26 to October 31

This week, emotional intensity can be most acute. Any past involvements (whether related to love or money) can catch up with you with explosive force. The Full Moon of the 29th or the Mars-Pluto conjunction on the 28th can see some fancy fireworks in one of the above affairs and probably will result in the end of some old relationship or emotional attitude that has been cramping your style for a long while now (complete breaks with the past may not follow until later this year). Try to keep the termination of situations or relationships free from turbulent, angry emotions, especially on the 26th, 28th, 29th and 30th, and don't take disappointments too seriously or to let them harden you unduly. Don't make investments, monetary arrangements or business deals without seeking legal aid—someone may be out to rook you.

Capricorn Daily Guide

Wed.—Oct. 1—MOON—Permit those helping you to follow their own bent; the work will go faster. Discount the advice of friends in financial matters. Plug up leaks, discourage carelessness in accounts.

Thurs.—Oct. 2—SUN—Take no financial risks. Speculative moves may prove costly. Avoid quarrels with loved ones over money. Selfish demands can put you on the spot.

Fri.—Oct. 3—SUN—New ventures may hit a snag hard to get around without substantial financial assistance. Do nothing that will put you under obligations you cannot meet later.

Sat.—Oct. 4—MERCURY—A lucky break in business enhances credit and prestige, puts you in line for further advancement. Capitalize on the favor of superiors.

Sun.—Oct. 5—MERCURY—Pool resources to push business, social or professional interests. If the mantle of leadership falls on you, accept the compliment to your proved executive abilities.

Mon.—Oct. 6—VENUS—Accept cooperation of partners. Follow up a lead to advance some desired program. Use your friends to get a wanted important interview.

Tues.—Oct. 7—VENUS—There's clash of personal interest that may have undesirable effects on reputation or prestige. Sidestep conflicts where the issues are confused or too personal.

Wed.—Oct. 8—PLUTO—Get backing or a loan to advance business or professional prospects. Your stock is high, but you could use help to build or expand.

Thurs.—Oct. 9—PLUTO—While your main interest is pushing forward to a higher place in your field, keep an eye on your accounts. Insist on thrift. Clear out deadwood. Avoid debts.

Fri.—Oct. 10—JUPITER—Demonstrate an unexpected skill to prove your right to a better social or business position. Prospects were never better, but don't exceed a modest budget under pressure from friends.

Sat.—Oct. 11—JUPITER—Work out new plans in detail, without losing sight of your main objectives. As you make your ideas clear to others, you widen your own mental horizons. Travel and sell.

Sun.—Oct. 12—JUPITER—Nothing's better for overwrought nerves than a day in the country with optimistic, easy-going friends. Seek those that give you a lift.

Mon.—Oct. 13—SATURN—An unexpected or unwarranted call for assistance may strain the budget. Ask no material favors and be cautious about granting them to others.

Tues.—Oct. 14—SATURN—The New Moon favors improvement of your business or professional status, recognition for an outstanding job well done. Use reserves to take advantage of a real opportunity.

Wed.—Oct. 15—URANUS—Here's less than you counted on to meet outstanding obligations. Friends may let you down or clamor for assistance unjustifiably. Stay strictly within your budget.

Thurs.—Oct. 16—URANUS—It's a tight squeeze at first, but by evening ways open to work yourself out of a financial or personal difficulty. Ask favors.

Fri.—Oct. 17—NEPTUNE—You've more friends than you think, though some may keep in the background. Strong forces are pulling for you, in your business interest.

Sat.—Oct. 18—NEPTUNE—Draw on pooled resources; tap unused skills and talents within yourself to build inner confidence, to set you right with yourself.

Sun.—Oct. 19—NEPTUNE—Better relax; you're making too heavy demands upon yourself, and perhaps on others. Give the old machine a rest. Shake off routine tasks; welcome the leisure to think and plan.

Mon.—Oct. 20—MARS—You're not too sure what your personal stock is worth, or how well you've put yourself over. Worry breeds confusion. Keep funds fluid to cash in on an unexpected opportunity.

Tues.—Oct. 21—MARS—Difficulties with superiors or parents may cloud your day if you demand or expect too much. Let friends open a few doors for you.

Wed.—Oct. 22—VENUS—Business or financial moves work out better if you let well enough alone. Avoid too obvious manipulation or fuss-budget interference.

Thurs.—Oct. 23—VENUS—Prepare for a drain on the family budget through friends or associates, or because of past mistakes in judgment or timing. Don't be high-pressured into unjustifiable expense.

Fri.—Oct. 24—VENUS—Here's needed help in emergency, support from those you took most for granted. Some friends (or aims) are slated for the discard; others stand by and prove their worth.

Sat.—Oct. 25—MERCURY—Let go relationships or objectives that have outworn their usefulness. You've friends close at hand who can help you realize all reasonable aims. P.M. social.

Sun.—Oct. 26—MERCURY—Order your accounts; throw out deadwood; tighten the budget and plug all leaks. Don't pull such a long face about it; you're not in the poor-house yet.

Mon.—Oct. 27—MOON—Your own ideas of your worth and your value to others may not agree. Take the world's word for it. For all practical purposes, it's all that counts.

Tues.—Oct. 28—MOON—Keep reserves fluid; it pays off in greater stability, improved conditions for the whole family. Revise working methods to stimulate interest and step up efficiency.

Wed.—Oct. 29—SUN—The Full Moon is the time to reexamine objectives, line up support for worthwhile new venture, widen social and personal connections. Postpone major moves, however, till mid-November.

Thurs.—Oct. 30—SUN—Disappointment's in the cards if you've overreached yourself in romance or business. Turn a deaf ear to selfish demands, but meet legitimate obligations even if it calls for sacrifice.

Fri.—Oct. 31—MERCURY—There are more ways than one to skin a cat, and the more you have at your fingertips, the more smoothly can you get things done.

October, 1947**For those born****January 20 to February 18****October 1 to October 12**

AGROWING tendency to find yourself at odds with the world, especially with those persons closest to you in your personal or professional life, may be gaining ground. You may be in the mood to "tell off" those persons whom you feel are holding you back from your goal and, if talk fails, to revolt from their influence entirely. While it probably is true that there are circumstances or people who are standing in your way, it very likely is not true that you can force and batter your own way through these like Superman. It pays to be cooperative and flexible around the 1st when you may think that it is time you let bosses or other superiors know just where you stand and what you want. Until the 4th you can push matters involving public standing, and iron out disputes to your advantage. The 4th, itself, is nice for joyous social splurges. The 4th-6th suggests diplomacy in dealing with those in power. Avoid falling victim to a spell of the blues till the 7th; instead, seek jolly company. From the 7th to 10th your personal appeal is even more impressive than usual; some unconventional romantic adventure is possible; if money is your special love, you can benefit through unusual sources. Till the 12th your outspokenness can bring you to grips with superiors, loved ones. Change tactics.

October 12 to October 19

You can advance your standing, receive attention from bosses or public (till the 13th) by using high-pressured, but not domineering, methods. The New Moon highlights new and impulsive moves connected with self-expression, advancement of personal interests through romance, artistic or other rare talents, or speculation till the 19th. From the 14th to 17th be on the lookout for a money-making opportunity that can elevate standing and the bank account through a willingness to take a risk. Unless you act quickly, however, it is

Aquarius**Your Weekly Guide**

likely that you will miss out on a good deal. Same time: watch out for losses through carelessness, accidents (real and literal). Thereafter, till the 19th be quick to hop on any bandwagon—temporarily—to get you what you desire. There may be some improvement in your romantic outlook or in public standing that makes you very happy.

October 19 to October 26

There is a sudden let-down in store for you this week connected with recent moves; your attitude may become more sober, even grim (till the 21st). In worldly affairs, this can result in bickering or conflict with those in authority, maybe legal difficulties. In personal matters, you and a parent or loved one may be at loggerheads with nobody willing to compromise—you can be at the wrong end of the bargaining stick. Be careful about speaking your piece on the 23rd or 25th as you may, unconsciously, get yourself into further hot water. Be discreet and look around for a friend or other saving influence from the 23rd on. Avoid anything that could lead to unfortunate monetary or emotional entanglements on the 22nd, 23rd, 24th and 25th.

October 26 to October 31

The Mars-Pluto conjunction opposite your Sun and the Full Moon square it (on the 28th, 29th, respectively) can result in sudden, unexpected and contrary blowups in one or more of your basic personal affairs — health, job, money, love, domestic affairs—that can be pretty much of a shock to you, particularly if born around February 4th-5th. It will probably result in some important environmental change, like a change of job or residence, but there can be serious losses unless you are very careful. Don't stand up to people or conditions tougher than you. Shun traveling or tinkering with dangerous mechanical, explosive or electrical gadgets, particularly on the 26th, 28th, 29th and 30th. Everything you have been waiting for may suddenly be happening, but it can be very disturbing.

Aquarius Daily Guide

Wed.—Oct. 1—MERCURY—A. M. Sell; push new projects. Demands of superiors or opposition of partners may throw a monkey wrench into the works later. Side-step open conflict.

Thurs.—Oct. 2—MOON—Differences between marriage or business partners can build into a quarrel difficult to reconcile. Force no issues at home or in business. Compromise. Conciliate.

Fri.—Oct. 3—MOON—If terms agreed on are less than hoped for, make the best of them. Your stock's going up and your business or social future looks promising.

Sat.—Oct. 4—SUN—Good news from a distance can lift you out of a rut, widen opportunity. Here's a ready market for your ideas. Travel. Publish. Sell.

Sun.—Oct. 5—SUN—Promise of wider opportunity gives your creative energies a needed lift. Travel. Seek recreation. Plan for your children's future. Or be on the prowl for romance.

Mon.—Oct. 6—MERCURY—Your work need not go unnoticed. Deal with those at the top. Improve working conditions or your job. Step up efficiency. Hire personnel.

Tues.—Oct. 7—MERCURY—If you've little heart for the task in hand, get through with it anyway. Discourage your own or others' laziness, lack of method or conscientiousness.

Wed.—Oct. 8—VENUS—A sound program wins wide public support. If you sell, plug items with greatest mass appeal. Go out for more customers. Seek interviews. Contact editors.

Thurs.—Oct. 9—VENUS—Get that contract on the dotted line. Close business or other working agreements. Accept the best terms you can get. Marry for security.

Fri.—Oct. 10—PLUTO—A whirlwind romance or creative venture that rouses as much enthusiasm as a new heart throb can put a shine on the world. Dare to be original, but don't go too far.

Sat.—Oct. 11—PLUTO—Here's a gift or token of approval from those at the top. It may be small, but it's important as a mark of rising credit or prestige.

Sun.—Oct. 12—PLUTO—Even though it's Sunday, seek backing or a business loan. It's good too for raising money in a worthy public cause. Stretch the budget to make a good showing.

Mon.—Oct. 13—JUPITER—Maintain a tolerant, understanding attitude to help you over possible difficulties with partners. If one door closes in your face, get in through the back way.

Tues.—Oct. 14—JUPITER—The New Moon indicates broader social, mental horizons, better public relations, widening markets, improved relations with partners. Set a new venture in motion. Include romance.

Wed.—Oct. 15—SATURN—Stubborn differences or obstacles loom large, make it rough going. Swallow pride; be the first to compromise or make the best of the terms offered.

Thurs.—Oct. 16—SATURN—Let the other fellow hold his grudge if he wants to.

Differences are soon reconciled as new business or professional opportunity points up the advantage of cooperation.

Fri.—Oct. 17—URANUS—Center interest on mutual objectives. Let friends help you to a better understanding with those you must work with. Make the most of others' readiness to play ball.

Sat.—Oct. 18—URANUS—Seek important interviews; sign contracts or close agreements. Marry. What's decided on this day will hold and is to your mutual advantage. See the right people.

Sun.—Oct. 19—URANUS—Children or loved ones may be hard to handle. Find some creative outlet for your own or others' restless energies. Seek social stimulation.

Mon.—Oct. 20—NEPTUNE—Wishful thinking or visionary ideas can block the way to concrete opportunities now shaping up. Help partners to distinguish between the gold brick and the real thing.

Tues.—Oct. 21—NEPTUNE—Don't act on the news you get or on your own pre-conceived notions; check reports with the facts. P.M., pull strings to advance major interests.

Wed.—Oct. 22—MARS—You can see things in broader perspective, plan more imaginatively for the future. Trust that wisdom and let no outsider throw you off.

Thurs.—Oct. 23—MARS—The competition gets a little rough if all are selfishly aiming for their own way. Let the others do the fighting: you gain more in the end by letting go of the bone of contention.

Fri.—Oct. 24—MARS—Amuse yourself in ways that give you room for experiment, for exercise of your social or creative skills. Don't overlook the possibilities for new venture or romance.

Sat.—Oct. 25—VENUS—Take the cash and let the credit go. Others may be high-handed and demanding. If anyone's dealing from the bottom of the deck, there'll be a reshuffle by mid-November.

Sun.—Oct. 26—VENUS—Get around obstacles as diplomatically as you can. Partners may be under strain or worry about business. Social diversion gives all a needed lift.

Mon.—Oct. 27—MERCURY—Stick to routine tasks while your mind's wool gathering. Shelve wishful thinking if it creates discontent with things as they are.

Tues.—Oct. 28—MERCURY—Work closely with others; you can help them to clarify their ideas, to see their way around a road block, or stand up to unusual challenge. Leave room for romance or creative venture.

Wed.—Oct. 29—MOON—The Full Moon highlights major domestic, business and professional interests. The favor of superiors or an improved social position gives you a greater sense of security.

Thurs.—Oct. 30—MOON—Get out of the way before clash of personal or business interest can threaten a partnership, the job, or family solidarity. Conciliate—to avert an open break.

Fri.—Oct. 31—SUN—Find a lift in creative or social activity. Work with children or young people. Widen social contacts.

October, 1947**For those born****February 19 to March 20****October 1 to October 12**

YOU may just be beginning to discover the wealth of inner creativity, spirituality (call it what you will) that is buried beneath your sensitive exterior; at least this is there for you to find and use in order to transform the tedious, the tiring, elements of your everyday existence into something inspiring and lovely. You should look for some such inner purpose now for otherwise you can go into a general mental-physical slump and feel discouraged because of material lacks. Look into your most hidden self on the 1st and find some idea, feeling or talent that has lain dormant in you; begin to exploit it through work or study, to use it as a means of lifting you from the mundane world to the spiritual-creative. Keep busy till the 4th along this new and unusual line and then look at both your tangible results and your probable change of attitude toward life. Keep your mind off lingering worries or ill health. The 4th, 6th, 7th, 8th and 11th can all be days when you feel inspired if you try to align yourself happily with the way things are; otherwise, you may be revelling in your problems. Entertain kindred souls in your home around the 10th—try an unusual form of entertainment. Until the 18th concentrate on new interests and hobbies in seclusion and rest up physically for the coming week.

October 12 to October 19

Until the 13th handle daily tasks with the feeling that you are rising above the boredom or meniality of your duties at present. The New Moon on the 14th can bring you some unusual dealings with extraordinary people or activities, may bring contact with institutions, occult centers and such within the week. The 15th-17th stimulates new educational interests, especially along exotic lines. In a physical way, you can benefit at this time through a new kind of treatment. Until the 19th seek social relaxation with clever friends or members of your

Pisces**Your Weekly Guide**

family; forget work and study—have some sort of intimate clambake that stresses frivolous pursuits.

October 19 to October 26

You and your partner may be able to make monetary agreements that aim at relieving financial tension; you can benefit in some peculiar way through the generosity of others till the 21st. Social-romantic life continues to be active but you have to guard against self indulgence and excesses that can reflect on your health or mental state. The remainder of the week stresses hard work and concentration along unusual, new lines if health is up to par, different medical or psychological treatment if you have any ills. Don't overstrain your body, over-tax your mind or give in to worry and gloomy speculations, especially on the 23rd, 24th, 25th. If you don't like your working or living surroundings, be ready to make a change around the 23rd or later; a different job may act as a tonic to your spirits, pull you out of the doldrums.

October 26 to October 31

Mental and physical tensions that disrupt peace of mind this week can build up to some sort of climax, probably on the Mars-Pluto conjunction or the Full Moon (28th-29th). You may feel generally rebellious about conditions involving health, work or study and want to take decisive steps to eliminate factors which seem to be holding you down. A change of scene (mental or geographical) can succeed in pepping you up, give you new things and people to think about. If you have any creative talents, you can market them successfully throughout the week; you may have to work unusually hard for results but in the end, they will come. Don't worry without thought of doing anything about your lot in life or you can talk yourself into illness and discouragement, especially on the 26th, 28th and 30th.

Pisces Daily Guide

Wed.—Oct. 1—VENUS—Complete financial transactions before noon. Don't let a hitch in working procedures upset you. Discourage complaints or bickering among co-workers.

Thurs.—Oct. 2—MERCURY—If there's a monkey wrench in the machinery, don't add to the general confusion by getting a case of nerves. Discount rumors, gossip or complaints. Better not travel.

Fri.—Oct. 3—MERCURY—A good night's rest should get the kinks out of your mind, help you avoid those morning blues. Later developments justify a mounting optimism.

Sat.—Oct. 4—MOON—Here's an unexpected dividend or gift, a raise or recognition for work well done. A good day to ask for a loan or a larger allowance.

Sun.—Oct. 5—MOON—Give the family a break. Repay all that's done for your comfort by contributing more to the family budget. Extra effort in home entertainment pays off.

Mon.—Oct. 6—SUN—Promote new ideas. Get in touch with people at a distance. Widen social or business contacts. Study. See editors or educators. Get a nice date for the evening, but don't overwork it.

Tues.—Oct. 7—SUN—A romance or new venture may go sour over money. Take no financial risk or gamble. Avoid spending just to satisfy a frivolous whim.

Wed.—Oct. 8—MERCURY—Service performed yields a dividend even if its reward didn't figure in your calculations. Increase savings. Go after a job. Hire personnel.

Thurs.—Oct. 9—MERCURY—Take on as much responsibility as you can safely handle. Good work wins recognition, adds to the family resources. Seek and give cooperation to get a community job underway.

Fri.—Oct. 10—VENUS—Change your domestic surroundings for the better. Spend for decoration or improvements. Enlarge your base operations for as much as the budget will stand.

Sat.—Oct. 11—VENUS—Early morning writing or study goes smoothly, stimulates the flow of ideas. Travel, promote or sell. Seek a market for your wares.

Sun.—Oct. 12—VENUS—If you're restless or discontented at home, seek stimulation among new people and places farther afield, or get a lift from a good book. Contact those at a distance.

Mon.—Oct. 13—PLUTO—Delays or irritations at work in home or office may get you down if you permit unwelcome intrusions or find your task depressing. Better not travel. Get on with the job in hand.

Tues.—Oct. 14—PLUTO—The New Moon favors improved working conditions, more money for tools or labor-saving devices, earned increase of income or a more stable family budget. Better your job.

Wed.—Oct. 15—JUPITER—Distractions or minor blowups can throw you off schedule, hamper efficiency, wear down your nerves. Keep calm, and don't travel.

Thurs.—Oct. 16—JUPITER—Throw off early discouragement, tackle a challenging

job with all you've got. Getting it done will give you a bigger lift than putting it off to another day.

Fri.—Oct. 17—SATURN—You've more energy for the job in hand; give and get cooperation. Pool resources and skills to make a real showing. Hire personnel.

Sat.—Oct. 18—SATURN—A conscientious performance pays off in improved social or business opportunity. See that your skills are recognized by those at the top. Prove you can handle greater responsibility.

Sun.—Oct. 19—SATURN—You may be ready for change, but don't get the jitters about it or let the family suffer for your discontent. Know what you want and make plans to get there.

Mon.—Oct. 20—URANUS—You defeat your aims if you ask or expect the impossible, or want something for nothing. Improve joint finances by carrying a good share of the working load.

Tues.—Oct. 21—URANUS—The advice of friends can prove expensive. If you drain the budget for frivolous wants, you'll have to work that much harder to make it up.

Wed.—Oct. 22—NEPTUNE—You can get more out of the family till by oblique methods than straight demand. Be helpful to those in need, but not a "soft touch" for any old hard luck story.

Thurs.—Oct. 23—NEPTUNE—If you've delegated too much responsibility to others, you may have double work to retrieve their mistakes. Guard the health. Sidestep petty conflicts and don't travel.

Fri.—Oct. 24—NEPTUNE—There's promise of business or professional advancement, though it may take a few weeks for it to materialize. Plan ahead.

Sat.—Oct. 25—MARS—Don't get too thick with subordinates or coworkers; they may prove hard to handle. Contact those at a distance by phone or letter. Get pleasure out of reading or study.

Sun.—Oct. 26—MARS—Worry and fatigue take their toll. Shed a little work or responsibility if you've taken on more than you can carry, but leave nothing to others you should do yourself.

Mon.—Oct. 27—VENUS—Postpone purchases if larger sums are involved; your business judgment is not at its best. Keep wishful thinking out of your calculations. Be sure your accounts are in order.

Tues.—Oct. 28—VENUS—You're in a position to demand full value or service for your money. Buy a new gadget for the home, or tools to increase efficiency.

Wed.—Oct. 29—MERCURY—The Full Moon puts a premium on ideas and your cleverness in putting them over. Make new contacts; study, write and sell. Get into wider circulation.

Thurs.—Oct. 30—MERCURY—This can be like the 23rd, only more so. If you put your confidence in the wrong people, here's the payoff. Avoid personalities and don't talk or write "out of turn." Don't travel.

Fri.—Oct. 31—MOON—Keep your eye on the main chance. There's promise of greater security ahead, business or professional advancement, but don't count these chickens before they're hatched.

JOURNEY IN TRUTH

by
MANLY PALMER HALL

*The pattern of the philosophic empire
as revealed
through the lives and teachings of*

ORPHEUS
PYTHAGORAS
PLATO
SOCRATES
DIOGENES
ARISTOTLE
AMMONIUS SACCUS
PLOTINUS
PROCLUS
ST. AUGUSTINE

Manly Hall's New Book
dedicated to the
Solution of vital problems of today

BOUND IN CLOTH
STAMPED IN GOLD
7 PORTRAITS
270 PAGES

Price, \$3.00

Send check or money order to

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 Broadway, New York 18, N. Y.

OCTOBER

*October woods wherein
The boy's dream comes to pass,
And Nature squanders on the boy her pomp,
And crowns him with a more than royal crown,
And unimagined splendor waits his steps.
The gazing urchin walks through tents of gold,
Through crimson chambers, porphyry and pearl,
Pavilion on pavilion, garlanded,
Incensed and starred with lights and airs and shapes,
Color and sound, music to eye and ear,
Beyond the best conceit of pomp or power.*

—RALPH WALDO EMERSON